SHIP MECHANIC
OF
NEWPORT R. I.

4 qun

Nicholson
Whaling
Collection

Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
M486
1846 L

Log Book and
Journal kept on board
Ship Mechanic of Newport R I
bound on a Whaling Voyage
in the Pacific Ocean
Oliver Potter Master

Ship. Mechanic. Bound on a Whaleing Voyage

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W
2				N N W	
4					
6					
8	4		S S E 1/2 E	North	
10	4				
12	4				
2	5				
4	5			N E	
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 12th 1846

These 24 Hours. Commences with Moderate winds From N N W. at 1 P M took the anchor and was towed out side of Goat Island Pier. by the Steam boat Perry made sail and put to sea. at 1/2 past 2 P M the Agent and Pilot left the Ship all hands employed in stowing the Anchors and Clearing up the decks at 6 P M Block Island. South part bore S W 1/4 W. dist 12 miles Middle and Latter part fresh breeze and thick hazy weather doubled reef the fore Top sail and single reef the Mizen Top sail at 8 A M sent down the fore and Mizen Top gallant yards employed in ships duty

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Lat by D R Dept	Latt by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Long by D R	Long by Lunar	Long by Chro
S E 3/4 S	81	66	47. 7	40. 07 N	No Obs	1. 03	70 34	No Obs	No Obs

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L W
2	6		S E 1/2 S		
4	6				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4		S E 1/2 E		
12	4				
2	2		S		5
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Friday Nov 13th 1846

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze and thick hazy weather at 2 P M took in the Main Top gallant sail. at 3 P M doubled reef the Main Top sail. at 5 took in the Main sail. one sail in sight off our Starboard beam heading to the S and Eastward. at 9 P M took in jib and Mizen Top sail at 11 P M close reef the Main Top sail. at 12 M blowing heavy took in fore sail and fore Top sail. heading up S E by E. Latter part fresh gale from E N E Laying too under a close reef Main Top sail. most of the Crew Seasick seened these 24 hours

Cours	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Long by D R	Long by Lunar	Long by Chor
S E 3/4 E	81	65	39	38 .. 58 N	No Obs	00 .. 51	69 .. 43	No Obs	No Obs

PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing Voyage

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L W
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 14th 1846

These 24 hours Commences with a heavy gale from E N E. and thick heavy weather, with some rain at 2 P.M turned up the Starboard boat, at 3 P.M goose winged the Main Top sail, at 7 P.M saw a light off our weather beam. at 12 M more Moderate let the goose wing out of the Main Top sail. at 2 A.M set the fore sail at 7 A.M heavy squalls from the N E reef the fore sail and furled it. heading up E S E to S E off S S E at 10 A.M set close reef Mizen Top sail. soends very rugged

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R Longitude in by		
S. by E	48	00.47	09. 4	38. 11 N	38..08 N	00..12	69..31	No Obs	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	
2	2		S W by S	E N E	
4	1		S W by W	East	
6	1				
8	1				
10	1				
12	1				
2	1				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 15th 1846

These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the N E with some rain heading up E S E. to S E. off S S E. at 2 P.M wind from the E N E at 4 P.M wind hauled to the Eastward. blowing a heavy gale heading up S S E off S S W at 7 P.M took in the Mizen Top sail and goose wing the Main Top sail. at 10 P.M split our storm Trysail. set the Lee clew of the Mizen Top sail at 7 A.M more moderate set the reef fore sail and Close reef Main top sail. soends with rugged weather

Cours	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R Longitude in by		
S W ¾ W	29	00.17	23.3	37..54	No Obs	00 30	70..01	No Obs	No Obs

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W
2	2		S E ½ E	E N E	
4	2		S E by E ½ E	N E	
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks on board Monday Nov 16th 1846

These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from E N E and Cloudy weather at 1 P.M ~~at~~ shook the reef out of the fore sail. at 9 P.M set close reef fore Top sail, at 2 A.M set the Main sail at 4 A.M set the jib, Latter part pleasant all hands employed in sd ships duty soends these 24 hours

Cours	Dist	Diff	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R Longitude in by		
S E by E ½ E	76	00-36	67-6	N 37.18	N 37..16	01..25	68..36 W	No Obs	Chron 67..34 W

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing Voyage

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W
2	4		ESE½E	NE	
4	4				
6	4				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 17th 1846

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the NE and pleasant weather ship under double reef Top sails and Courses heading SE by E Middle part squally, steering ESE Latter part fresh gale from the NE took in jib and Main sail and close reef the top sails hands imployed in ships duty bent the Main Spencer sounds these 24 hours

Course	Dist	Diff	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in by No Obs	Chron
ESE½E	110	10-32	105-3	36..46	36..49	2 12	66..24	No Obs	65..57 W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 18th 1846

These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the NE and squally weather at 2 PM heavy squalls took in fore and Mizen Top sail and reef the fore sail. steering ESE. at 10 PM took in the fore sail and goose wing the Main Top sail Latter part more Moderate at 7 AM ~~set~~ of ship under close reef ~~fore~~ and Main Top sail and fore sail. steering ESE employed in ships duty started some water from the fore hold sounds

	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff	D R	Longitude in by	
SEbyE½E	74 ~~80~~	30-6	63-8	36..06 N	36..05	1..20	65..04	No Obs	No Obs

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W
2	3		E by S	North	
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	4		SE by S	NE	
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 19th 1846

these 24 hours Com with fresh gale from Northward and pleasant steering E by S under double reef Top sails at 8 PM set the jib and main sail at 10 PM wind inclining to the Eastward heading SE by S at 6 AM shook the reef out of the Top sails at 10 set the Main Top gallant sail all hands employed in fitting the boats and picking over Potatoes sounds the 24 hours

Courses	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in by	
SE¼S	74	51-8	54-6	35..15	35..12	01..07	63..57	No Obs	No Obs

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaling voyage

H	K	F	Courses	Winds L W	Remarks on board Friday Nov 20th 1846
2	2		S by E ½ E		There 24 hours Commences with light wines and variables, saw a Bark Steering to the Westward. at 9 P.M wind from the South steering E at 2 A.M took in the Main Top gallantsail at 4 wind S W set the Main Top gallant sail steering East, hands employed in ship duty one sail in sight So ends there 24 hours
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	3		East	S W	
12	5				
2	5				
4	6				
6	7				
8	7				
10	8				
12	8				

Cours	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in by	Chron
	10.3	00 01	101-0	35 16	35.17	2..04	61 53	No Obs	61..45

H	K	F	Courses	Winds L W	Remarks on board Saturday Nov 21 st 1846
2	7		E by N	S W	There 24 hours Commences with strong wine from the S W and Cloudy steering E by S one sail in sight, employed in braking out the After hold for rice and beans at 4 P.M fresh gal from the West steering East at 9 P.M took in the main Top gallant sail and doubled reef the Top sails. Latter part more moderate shook the reefs out of the Top sails and set the main Top gallant sails employed in ship duty saw Nothing So ends there 24 hours
4	7				
6	7				
8	8			West	
10	8				
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7			N W	
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

Cours	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in by	
E by N	167	33-4	167-7	35.49	35.52	3..27	58 26	No Obs	No Obs

H	K	F	Courses	Winds L W	Remarks on board Sunday Nov 22 d 1846
2	7		E ¾ S	N W	There 24 hours Commences with strong wine from the N W steering E S E.. at 7 P M steering E by S under all sail, hands employed in ship duty. Latter part light wind and pleasant weather. saw Nothing So ends there 24 hours
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	5				
8	4				
10	3				
12	3				

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in by	
E ¾ S	142	20-8	140-5	35..28	35..29	2..54	55..32	No Obs	

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaling Voyage

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Monday Nov 23d 1846
2	3		E by S	NW		Then 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the NW and pleasant weather at 2 P.M calm at 1 A.M light breeze from the Southward steering E by S under all sail. Latter part fresh gale doubled reef the Top sails hands employed in ships duty. saw a Brig steering to the NE. so ends then 24 hours
4	2					
6	2					
8	1					
10	1					
12	1					
2	3			South		
4	5					
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					
12	7					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		
E ½ N	92	09-0	91-6	35..37	35..40	1..53	53..39	No Obs	No Obs

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 24th 1846
2	6	East	East	S		These 24 hours Commences with fresh gale from the S and Westwar and cloudy weather at 2 P.M Commenced close reefing at 7 P.M blowing a heavy gale hove too under a goose wing Main Top sail fore Top mast stay sail and main spencer at 10 P.M wind hauld to the Westward. kept off SE under close reef main Top sail and reef foresail. saw a light off our S. quarter at 2 A.M steering ESE Latter part more Moderate shook the reef out of the fore sail two off out of the Main Top sail. saw Nothing. so ends the 24 hours
4	5	N	NE			
6	3					
8	2					
10	2					
12	5		SE by E	West		
2	5					
4	5		E by S			
6	5					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
E ½ S	104	08-8	103.6	35..28	35.27 N	2..20	51..19	No obs	51..40 W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 25
2	5		ESE	West		These 24 hours Commences with fresh gale from the Westward and squally weather steering ESE at 2 A.M set the main Top gallant sail. Latter part more moderate and pleasant weather, broke out for Water saw Nothing so ends
4	5					
6	5					
8	6					
10	6					
12	7					
2	7					
4	7					
6	7					
8	7					
10	6					
12	6					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
E by S	148	28-9	145.2	34..59	34..53 N	2..57	48..22	No Obs	48 14

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaling voyage 1846

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Thursday Nov 26th
2	5		E by S	West		These 24hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Westward and pleasant weather steering E by S. Middle part light breeze and pleasant Latter part the same. hands employed in ships duty. saw Porpoises and some small black fish so ends
4	4					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					
2	3					
4	3					
6	3			S W		
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
East	78	00 00	78-0	34.59	34.57	1.36	46 46	No Obs	46 36

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Friday Nov 27th 1846
2	3		E by S	S W		These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the S W and pleasant weather broke out the after hold for stores Middle part the same. Latter part light wind and pleasant at half past 11 A M saw white water off our Larboard quarter 2 miles off. headed for it a while saw Nothing more of it. hands employed in ships Duty so ends these 24 hours
4	3					
6	3					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
E ¼ N	107-9	05.3	107-9	35.04	No Obs	2.11	44.35	No Obs	44 03½

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Saturday Nov 28th
2	4		E ½ N	West		These 24hours Com with light breeze from the Westward and pleasant weather all hands employed in ship duty Middle part the same. at 7 A M saw black fish Lowered the Larboard and Waist boats. with out sucseſs at 10 A M wind E N E. and squally took in the main top gallant sail saw a large ship heading to the Northward and Westward. so ends
4	4					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	4					
2	4					
4	4			N W		
6	5					
8	5					
10	5		E ½ S	E N E		
12	5					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat ~~Dep~~	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
E ½ N	98	07 6 ~~[illegible]~~	97.6	35.11	No Obs	1.58	42.37	No Obs	No Obs

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing Voyage 1846

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	LW
2	3		E by N	NNE	
4	3				
6	3				
8	4				
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5		E by S	NE	
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 29th

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the NE and thick weather Middle part the same Latter part more Moderate saw 4 sail steering to the Eastward seends these 24 hours with pleasant weather

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Longitude in by Chron
E by N	94	18.6	92.4	35 30	35 38	1.58	40-43	No Obs	40.30

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	LW
2	2				
4	2		SE by E		
6	3				
8	3				
10	2		SSE		
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

Remarks on board Monday Nov 30th 1846

These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather at 1 P.M set our Ensign at the Mizen peak wich was answered by and american Ensign at the Barque peak Chalked Long. Diff 30 miles at 4 P.M Capt sent the Larboard boat to the Bark with some Letters, at 5 boat returned Proved to be Bark Merlin of Boston Capt Wooden 42 days from Matanzas bound to Trieste Middle part light breeze Latter part the same saw 2 sails hands employed in ship duty seends

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in by	
SE by S	58	48-1	31-9	34.42	34 36	00 44	39.59	No Obs	No Obs

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	LW
2	3		SSE	East	
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 1st 1846

These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant heading to the Southward and Eastward sent up the fore and Mizen Top gallant yards and set the sails Middle part the same Latter part light breeze and pleasant hands employed in ship duty saw Nothing seends

1¾ points Westerly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Longitude in by Chron
SE½S	94	72-7	59-6	33.29	33.24	01 13	38.47	No Obs	38.40 W

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaling Voyage

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W
2	2		SbyE	NE	
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	1				
2	1			NW	
4	1				
6	2				
8	2				
10	3				
12	3				

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 8th 1846

These 24 hours Commences with light airs from the NE and pleasant weather all hands employed in setting up rigging. rove New Lanyards to the fore and main rigging at sun set 5 sails in sight. Middle part light airs from the NW and pleasant. at 6 AM spoke the Ship John Cambell of Liverpool bound to Liverpool. Latter part light airs and pleasant 7 sails in sight. set the Fore Top mast and Lower studding sails, soends

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				N	N		W		W
SSE½E	46	40-6	21-7	29.24	29.27	00.25	32.50	No Obs	33.43

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W
2	2		SbyE½E	NW	
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3			SW	
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 9th 1846

These 24 hours Commences with light wind from the NW and pleasant weather. at 3 PM set the main Top gallant studding sail. at 5 took in the Lower studding sail. at 9 PM took in the studding sails and braced the yards. Middle part pleasant. at 9 AM spoke the Ship Lady Peri 23 days from Livepool. Latter part light wind and pleasant several sail in sight. hands employed in ship duty soends these 24 hours

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				N	N		W		W
SE½S	78	60-3	49-5	28.24	28 28	00.57	31 53	No Obs	31.50 10 AM

H	K	F	Course	Wind	L W
2	3		SE	SSW	
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	3			NW	
6	3				
8	2				
10	1				
12	1				

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 10th

These 24 hours Commences with light wind and pleasant weather. Middle part the same Latter part variables and rainy weather. at 11 AM set the fore top mast studding sail broke out for water. 2 sails in sight soends these 24 hours

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				N	N				
ESE	68	26-0	62-8	27 58	27 54	1.12	30.41	No Obs	No Obs

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaling Voyage

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W
2	1		W S W		
4	2				
6	2				
8	2		S E	S S W	
10	4				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks on board Friday Dec 11th 1846

These 24 hours Commences with light wind and variables at 8 P.M. tacked ship to the S and Eastward, Middle part pleasant Latter part the same. hands employed in ship duty saw Finbacks. saw several sail seeins the 24 hours

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
S E by E ¾ E	60	25.7	54.1	N 27.32	N 27.37	1.02	29.39	No Obs	No Obs

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W
2	4		E by S	South	½
4	4				
6	4				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 12th

These 24 hours Com with a fine breeze from the Southward and pleasant weather. employed in fitting the Cutting Pendants Middle and Latter part fine breeze from the Southward heading to the Eastward. hands employed in fitting the Cutting gear saw Finbacks 2 sails in sight. seends Var 1½ point Westerly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		
E by S	96	18.7	94.2	N 27.50	N 27.50	1.47	W 27.52	No Obs	No Obs

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W
2	3		S W	S S E	
4	2				
6	2				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	2				

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 13th 1846

These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the Southward and pleasant weather at half past 12 M tacked ship to the S and Westward hands employed in ship duty saw Finbacks Middle and Latter part light breeze and pleasant weather saw Finbacks and Porpoises seens these 24 hours var 1¾ points Westerly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R	Lunar 10 A.M.	Chron
S S W ½ W	66	58.2	31.1	N 26 52	N 26.53	00.35	W 28.27	W 26.42	W 27 50

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaling Voyage

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W
2	2		SSW	SE	
4	1				
6	1				
8	2				
10	1				
12	1				
2	0				
4	0				
6	0				
8	0				
10	1				
12	1				

Remarks on board Monday Dec 14 th 1846

These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the SSE and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part Calm. hands employed in ship duty saw finbacks and porpoises one sail in sight Ends these 24 with Calm weather

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R	Lunar	Chron
				N	N		W	W	W
SSW	20	18.5	07.7	26 34	26..35	00 08	28..35	27.56	28..06

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W
2	1		SSW	SE	
4	1				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 15 th

These 24 hours Commences with a Calm and pleasant weather at 3 P M light breeze from the Northward at 4 P M set the fore Top mast studding sail Middle and Latter part light breeze and variables at 3 A M took in the fore Top mast Studding sail. hands employed in ship duty. saw hum backs and porpoises ~~ends~~

Var 1/2 point Westerly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		
				N	N		W		
S 1/2 W	44	43.8	04.3	25.50	25..50	00..05	28..40	No Obs	No Obs

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W
2	2		S by W	ESE	
4	2				
6	3				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5		S by E½		
8	5				
10	5				
12	4				

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 16th

These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the SE and pleasant Middle and Latter fresh breeze and pleasant hands employed in ship duty. saw Finbacks Ends this day

Var 1/2 point Westerly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		
				N			W		
S ¼ E	96	95.8	03.7	24.14	24..05	00..04	28 36	No Obs	No: Obs

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing Voyage

1846

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L.W.
2	5		S by E	E N E	
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 17th

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze and squally weather took in Top gallant sails and Flying jib. saw Finbacks at 9 P.M single reefed the Top sails Middle and Latter part fresh breeze and cloudy weather hands employed in ship duty saw Nothing So ends

Var 1/2 point Westerly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
S S E ½ E	118	104.1	55.6	N 22 30	N 22 30	1 " 00	W 26 " 36	No Obs	26 48

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L.W.
2	5		S by E ½ E	E N E	½
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Friday Dec 18th

These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades from the E N E and squally weather one sail in sight, Middle and Latter part the same hands employed in ship duty saw Nothing So Ends this day

Var 1/2 point Westerly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
S S E ½ E	142	125.2	66.9	N 20 " 25	N 20 " 27	1 " 11	W 25 " 25	No Obs	W 25 " 28

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L.W.
2	6		S S E	N E by E	½
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 19th

These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades from the E N E and squally weather ship under single reef Top sails Middle and Latter strong trades and rugged one sail in sight. hands employed in ship duty so ends

Variation 1/2 point Westerly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
S E by S	144	119.7	80.0	N 18 25	N 18 " 29	1 " 23	W 24 00	No Obs	24 06

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing Voyage

1846

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L W
2	6		SSE	NEbyE	
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6		SWbyS½S		
10	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 20th

These 24 hours Commences with strong Trades from NE by E and rigged weather one sail in sight at 3 PM set our Ensign at our Peak to Answer a Deanish Ensign. Middle part the same Latter part more Moderate, at 6 AM saw Salt Island bearing SE by S Dist 16 miles, shook the reefs out of the Top sails and set Top gallant sails at 8 AM keep off and set fore Top mast and Lower studding sail at 10 AM South End of Salt Island bearing ESE Dist 20 miles so ends

Var 1¼ point Westerly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude by D R		Chron
				N	N		W		W
SSE¾E	136	116.3	71.4	16 29	16 26	1.15	22 45	No Obs	22.55

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L W
2	6		SWbyS	NE	
4	6				
6	6				
8	5				
10	2				
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12					

Remarks on board Monday Dec 21st

These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades winds from the NE and smokey weather, at 3 PM saw Bonavista bearing SSE Dist 25 miles at sun set took in the studding sails and doubled reef the Top sails at 7 PM luffed too to the Northward and ~~Westward~~ with the main yard aback, at 1 AM heading to the S and Eastward with the main Yard aback, at ½ past 5 AM keep off for St Jago. ~~at~~ with all sail set at 11 AM the Capt went on shore to trade for Oranges. Laying off and on under single reef top sails in Company with the Betsey Williams of Stonington, 3 vesels at Anchor, and 2 a running down for the Port so ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				N			W		W
SSW	96	85.7	36.7	15 00	No Obs	00.38	23.28	No Obs	23.22

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaling Voyage

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 22d 1846
2	0		WbyS	NE		These 24 hours Commences with fresh NE Trades
4	0					Winds and pleasant weather Laying off
6	3					and own at St Jago in Company with the
8	4					the Ship William Wirt and Ship Cortes
10	2					and Ship Betsey Williams, all Clean, got
12	1					3550 Oranges at 5 PM the Capt came
2	1					on board and steerd to the Westward at
4	1					12 PM hauled own the wind to the Same
6	1			var		Eastward. at 3 AM wore ship to the North
8	4					and Westward at 7 AM saw ~~fogo~~ the
10	4					Island of Fogo bearing NW Dist 20
12	5					miles Sounds steering for Brava

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in by	
WbyS	52	10.0	51.0	N 14 50	N 14 .. 45	00 53	W 24 . 21	No Obs	No Obs

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 23d
2						These 24 hours Commences with variable
4						winds and pleasant weather, working the
6						ship up to Brava under all sail. at
8						sun set West point Brava bearing NW
10						by N Dist 10 miles, Senter of Fogo, bearing
12						NE by E Dist 10 miles. at 8 PM Laying
2						off and own at Fogo unde Double reef Top
4						sails. at 9 PM saw a light on shore, at
6						3 AM got becalmed under the Lee of Fogo. got
8						2 boats ahead and towed of in the breeze
10						made all sail at 6 AM doubled Reef the
12						Top sails at 9 AM the Capt went on
						shore at Brava to trade for Hogs at 11
						returned with out success, the Portigeus
						was not a lowed to trade Sounds Laying
						off and own saw one sail

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in by	
—					N 14 .. 42			No Obs	No Obs

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing Voyage

#

1846

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Thursday Dec 24th
2	6		South	N E		These 24 hours Commences with strong winds and baffling Laying off and own at Brava the Capt on shore a trading at 2 PM the Capt returned with 3 Pu could not trade on acount of the Custom house duties at ½ past 2 kep off South, Middle and Latter part fresh Trades from the N E. and smokey weather. hands employed in ship duty saw Nothing so ends
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	7					
12	7					
2	7					
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
S by E	138	135.3	26.9	N 12..27	N 12.27	00..28	W 24.15	No Obs	No Obs

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Friday Dec. 25th
2	6		S ½ E	N E		These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades from the N E and hazey weather steering South hands employed in ship duty rove New falls to the boats Middle and Latter part fresh Trades and pleasant. hands employed in ship duty saw Nothing. so ends
4	6					
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					
12	7					
2	7					
4	7					
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					
12	7					

var 1 point Westerly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		
S by E ½ E	164	156.9	47.6	N 9..50	N 9..54	00..49	W 23..26	No Obs	W 23..09

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Saturday Dec 26th
2	6		S ½ W	N E		These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same. hands employed in ship duty saw Nothing So Ends this day
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					
2	6					
4	6					
6	6					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
S ½ E	138	137.3	13..5	N 7..33	N 7..34	00 14	W 23..12	No Obs	No Obs

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing Voyage

1846

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W
2	5		S by W	N E	
4	5				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	2				

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 27th

These 24 hours Commences with a fine N E Trade Wind steering S by W. at 4 P.M set Ensigns with a French ship at ½ past 4 set the fore Top mast studding sail Middle part light wind with some rain Latter part pleasant saw 2 sails steering to the N and Westward So Ends this day

Var 24 point Westerly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		
S ¼ W	90	89.9	14.4	N 6 03	N 6 02	00..04	W 23..16	No Obs	No Obs

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W
2	2		South	E	
4	2				
6	2				
8	1				
10	1				
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Monday Dec 28th 1846

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather steering to the Southward under all sail Middle and Latter part light ~~with~~ with rain 2 sails in sight saw Porpoises So Ends

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
S by E	4.4	43..2	8..6	N 5..20	No Obs	W 00..09	W 23-07	No Obs	No Obs

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W
2	2		S	N E	
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				
2	2				
4	2			Varia.	
6	1				
8	1				
10	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 29 th

These 24 hours Commencies with light wind from the N E and rainy weather Middle and Latter part light wind and and variable with some rain saw 3 sail hands employed in ship duty So Ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
S by E	44	43..2	8..6	N 4..37	N 4..38	00..09	W 22..58	No Obs	W 22..29

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaling Voyage

1846

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L W
2	2		S by W	var	
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	1				
12	1				
2	1				
4	1				
6	1				
8	1				
10	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 30th

These 24 hours Commences with light wind and variable with some rain 2 sail in sight. Middle and Latter the same at 9 A M Exchaged Ensiggns with and English Barque employed in scrubbing ship so ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				N	N		W		W
S by W	36	35.3	7.0	4..02	4..01	00..07	23..05	No Obs	22..49

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L W
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 31st

These 24 hours Commences with light wind and variable heading to the S and Westward under all sail. Middle and Latter part the same hands employed in ship duty saw one sail so ends

Course SW½S	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				N	N		W		W
~~Course~~	48	37.1	31.1	3..25	3..24	00..31	23..36	No Obs	23..25

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L W
2	2		SSW	SE	
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	4		SW	SSE	
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks on board Friday Jan 1st

These 24 hours Commences with light wind from the S and Eastward at 4 P M spoke the Barque Cheap Side of London bound to London. Middle and Latter part fine breeze from the S S E. with some rain at 10 A M saw Blackfish Lowered the 2 Larboard boats but with out Success broke out one Barrel of Beef sos So Ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				N	N		W		
SW	84	59.4	59.4	2..26	2 29	00..59	24..35	No Obs	No Obs

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing Voyage

2d 1847

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L'W	Remarks on board Saturday Jan
2	5		SW	SSE		These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the SSE and Cloudy weather Middle and Latter part the same hands employed in ship duty saw Porpoises one sail in sight So Ends this day
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

							Longitude in by		
Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R		Chron
SW½S	120	92.8	76.1	N 00..53	N 00 51	01..16	25..51	No Obs	No Obs

3d

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L'W	Remarks on board Sunday Jan
2	5		SW	SSE		These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the SSE and Cloudy weather heading SW under all sail Middle and Latter part fine breeze and pleasant weather saw one sail So Ends this day
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					
2	6					
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

							Longitude in by		
Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R		Chron
SW½S	142	109.8	90.1	S 00 57	S 00 59	1..30	W 27..21	No Obs	W 27..21

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L'W	Remarks on board Monday Jan 4th 1847
2	6		SWbyS	SE		These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the SSE and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the SE and pleasant employed in over hauling our old sails, one sail in sight soends this day Var ½ point Westerly.
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					
2	5					
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

							Longitude in by		
Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R		Chron
SS½W	142	125.2	66.9	S 3.02	S 3..08	1..07	W 28 28	No Obs	W 28..19

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing Voyage

H.	K	H K	Courses	Winds	L W
2	6		S S W	S E	
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 5th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fresh S E trade wind heading S W by S under all sail hands employed in Triming ship at 5 P.M exchanged Signals with a Whaleing ship we supposed to be the Trident of New Bedford. Middle and Latter fresh Trades and pleasant hands employed in ship duty Soends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in by	Chron
				S	S		W		W
S S W	158	146.0	60 .. 5	5 .. 28	5 .. 30	1 .. 00	29 .. 28	No Obs	29 .. 32

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	L W
2	7		S S W	S E	
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 6th
These 24 hours Commences with fresh S E Trades and pleasant weather one sail in sight employed in makeing a close Mizen. Middle and Latter part fine breze and pleasant employed in Taring the Rigging 4 sail in sight So Ends
Var ¼ point Westerly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in by	Chron
				S	S		W		W
S by W ½ W S [illegible] ½ W	156	149.3	45 .. 9	7 .. 57	7 .. 59	00 .. 45	30 .. 13	No Obs	30 12

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	L W
2	7		S S W	E S E	
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 7th
These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades and pleasant weather at 4 P.M set the fore top mast studding sail. Middle and Latter part fine breeze and pleasant hands employed in fitting Rigging and Taring down 2 sails in sight So Ends
Var ¼ point Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in by	Chron
				S	S		W		W
S by W ½ W	160	153.0	46 .. 6	10 .. 30	10 .. 31	00 47	31 .. 00	No Obs	31 .. 02

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaling voyage

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	L W
2	6		SSW	ESE	
4	6				
6	7				
8	7				
10	8				
12	8				
2	8				
4	8				
6	8				
8	8				
10	8				
12	8				

Remarks on board Friday Jan 8 th

These 24 hours Commences with fine Trades and pleasant at 4 P M set Lower and Top gallant studding sails. at 7 P M sent up the main Royal yard and set the main Royal. Middle and Latter part fresh Trades and pleasant employed in makeing a main Stay sail out of the old main sail. 2 Sails in sight So Ends

Var ½ point Westerly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				S	S		W		
SbyW½W	180	172-2	52-3	13..22	13 .. 21	00 54	31 " 54	No Obs	No Obs

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	L W
2	8		SWbyS½S	ESE	
4	8				
6	8				
8	8				
10	8				
12	8			East	
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 9 th

These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades and pleasant Middle and Latter part fine breeze from the Eastward and pleasant hands employed in Ship duty one sail in sight So Ends these 24 hours

Var ½ point Westerly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				S	S		W		W
SSW	180	166-3	66-9	16-08	16 .. 08	1 .. 11	33 05	No Obs	32 .. 55

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	L W
2	7		SWbyS½S	East	
4	7				
6	6				
8	6			NE	
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 10 th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather one sail in sight at 6 P M wind NE. set Top mast and Lower studding sails on the Starboard side Middle and Latter part the same one sail in sight So Ends this day

Var ½ point Westerly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R	Lunar	Chron
				S	S		W	W	W
SSW	141	130-3	54..0	18..18	18 .. 18	00 .. 57	34 02	33 .. 48	33 .. 57

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing Voyage

1847

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Lw
2	6		SWbS½S	NE	
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Monday Jan 11th

These 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from the NE and pleasant weather steering SWbS½S with 6 studding sails set Middle and Latter part the same at 8 AM exchanged signals with and Mexican Brig. hands employed in brakeing out for water for to last the passage round Cape Horn so ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Longitude in by Chron
				S	S		W		
SSW	144	133.0	55 1	20..31	20..29	00 58	35..00	No Obs	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Lw
2	6		SWbS	NE	
4	6				
6	6				
8	6			East	
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6			NE	
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	5				

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 12th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the NE and pleasant weather at 1 PM exchanged signals with and Brazilian Man of War Middle and Latter part the same hands employed in ships duty 3 ships in sight so ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Longitude in by Chron
				S	S		W		W
SSW½W	142	125.2	66..9	22..36	22..36	1..12	36 12	No Obs	36..13

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lw
2	5		SWbS	NE	
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	4				

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 13th

These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the NE and pleasant weather Tared down the head stays 8 sail in sight 2 of them Whalers, Middle the same Latter part light wind and pleasant hands employed in ship duty So Ends this day.

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Longitude in by Chron
				S	S				
SSW½W	118	104.1	55..6	24..20	24..18	1..00	37..12	No Obs	No Obs

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing Voyage

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	L W
2	4		SWbyS	NE	
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 14th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light wind from the NE and pleasant weather 5 sail in sight. Middle and Latter fine breeze and pleasant hands employed in ship duty one sail in sight So Ends

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in by	Chron
				S	S		W		
SSW½W	140	123.5	66..0	26 23	26..27	1..13	38..25	No Obs	No Obs

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	L W
2	6		SWbyS	NE	
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Friday Jan 15th
These 24 hours Commences a fine breeze from the NE and pleasant weather saw Nothing Middle part fresh breezes took in the studdings. broke the Larboard studding boom Latter part squally close reef the top sails. bent the close Mizen saw Nothing seen this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in by	Chron
SWbyS				S			W		
SSW½W	152	126.4	84..4	28..29	No Obs	1..35	40..00	No Obs	

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	L W
2	6		SSW½W	NE	
4	4				
6	3				
8	2				
10	1				
12	1				
2	1				
4	1				
6	1				
8	1				
10	1				
12	1				

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 16th
These 24 hours Commences with squally weather at 2 shook the reefs out of the main top sail and set the main top gallant sail at 3. Do light airs and pleasant Middle and ~~Latter~~ part the same hands employed in ship duty one sail in sight So Ends

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in by	Chron
				S	S		W		W
SSW½W	48	42.3	22..6	29..11	29..14	00..26	40..26	No Obs	40..13

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaling Voyage

1847

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W
2	2		SW	NE	
4	1				
6	1				
8	0				
10	0			Calm	
12	0				
2	1				
4	1				
6	2		SW	SE	
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 17th

These 24 hours Commences with light airs and calm weather one sail in sight exersised the Crew in learning to furl Top-gallant-sails Middle part Calm Latter part light airs from the SE and pleasant one sail in sight So Ends

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R S	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R W		Chron
SW	28	19.8	19..8	29..30	No Obs	00..22	40..48	No Obs	

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W
2	2		SWbyW	SE	
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	4			NE	
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks on board Monday Jan 18th

These 24 hours Commences with light airs from the SE with some rain Middle part light breeze from the NE and rainy set the fore top mast studding sail Latter part light breeze and pleasant set the Lower studding sail, hands employed in ship duty 4 sail in sight So Ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R S	Lat by Obs S	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R W		Chron W
SWbyW	80	44-4	66..5	30..14	30 10	1..17	42..05	No Obs	42..08

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W
2	4		SW	NE	
4	4				
6	2			NW	
8	1				
10	3			East	
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 19th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the NE and pleasant at 4 PM wind NW took in the Lower studding sail, exchanged Signals with and English Brig at 10 wind from the Eastward Latter part fresh breeze from the E doubled reef the Top sails one sail in sight So Ends

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R S	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
S W	88	62.2	62.2	31-16	No Obs	1..13	43..18	No Obs	

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing Voyage

1847

H	K	H K	Course	Wind	L W
2	4		SWbyS	East	
4	6				
6	7				
8	7				
10	8				
12	9				
2	9				
4	9				
6	9				
8	9				
10	9				
12	8				

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 20 th

These 24 hours commences with squally weather from the Eastward Middle part the same Latter part more Moderate shooke the reefs out of the Top sails and set the main Top gallant sail hands employed in ship duty. saw Nothing So Ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				S	S				
SWbyS	188	156 3	104.4	33 „ 52	34 „ 06	2 „ 11	45 „ 29	No Obs	

H	K	H K	Course	Wind	L W
2	8		SW	East	
4	8				
6	8				
8	8				
10	8			NE	
12	8				
2	8				
4	8				
6	8				
8	8				
10	8				
12	8				

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 21 st

These 24 hours Commences with a strong breeze from the Eastward and cloudy weather employed in repairing the fore Top mast Stay sail. Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the NE and pleasant employed setting up the Headstays saw Nothing So Ends

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				S	S		W		W
SWbyW	192	106.7	159 „ 6	35 „ 39	35 „ 37	3 „ 28	48 „ 57	No Obs	49 „ 06

H	K	H K	Course	Wind	L W
2	8		SW	NE	
4	8				
6	8				
8	7				
10	7				
12	6				
2	5				
4	4				
6	4				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

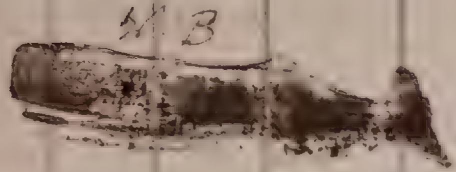
Remarks on board Friday Jan 22 d

These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the NE and pleasant at 7 PM squally shortend sail at 11 more Moderate Latter part light breez set the fore Top mast studding sail exchanged signals with and Braz Brig hands employed in ship duty So Ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude by D R		Chron
				S	S		W		
SWbyW	132	73.3	109 „ 8	36 „ 52	36 „ 51	2 „ 15	51 „ 12	No Obs	No Obs

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing Voyage

1846

H	K	H K	Cours	Winds	L W	Remarks
						Remarks on board Saturday Jan 23 d These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the N E and thick weather Middle and Latter part light breeze from the South and thick weather at 5 P.M saw sperm Whales Lowred the boats got one to Waist boat at 12 M took the whale along side So Ends No Obs
						Remarks on board Sunday Jan 24 th 1847 These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the Southward and pleasant wether got the Cutting Pendants at mast head and began to Cut Middle and Latter part calm employed in Cutting So Ends Lat 36 .. 43 South
						Remarks on board Monday Jan 25 th These 24 hours Commence with a light breeze from the N E and pleasant weather at 4 P.M finished Cutting, parted the Case rope and lost the Case. Middle part fresh breeze from the N E heading to the Northward 12 began to boil Latter part light breeze at 6 A.M wore ship to the Southward saw Nothing So Ends Lat 36 .. 44 South Long 49 .. 05 W
						Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 26 th 1847 These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the N E and pleasant weather employ in boiling Middle and Latter part light breeze from the Northward and pleasant employed in boiling saw Killers So Ends this day Lat by D R 37.35 Long 50 .. 08 W

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaling Voyage

1847

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 27 th

These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the Northward and squally weather employed in boiling at 5 P.M had a heavy squall from the South cool down the works and hove too under a close reef main top sail at 6 P.M more Moderate began to boil Middle and Latter part light breeze from the N and Westward employed in boiling saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 37 .. 31 S Long 50 .. 27 W

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 28 th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the N and Westward heading to the S and Westward at 3 P.M finish boiling Middle part a fine breeze from the Northward heading to the Westward Latter part light airs and pleasant employed in Ship's duty saw Nothing So Ends this day

Lat 37 .. 42 South Long 51 .. 30 W

Remarks on board Friday Jan 29 th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with light airs and variables at 2 P.M a fine breeze from the Southward heading to the S and Westward at 4 P.M saw White water off our weather beam saw Nothing more of it Middle part the same Latter part heading to the Westward employed in stowing down the oil in the main hold at 12 M spoke the Ship General Scoot Fair Haven Capt. Dogget 41 months out 1900 bbls of Sperm oil and 300 of Whale So Ends

Lat 37 .. 47 S Long

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaling Voyage

1847

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 30 th
These 24 hours Commences with a fine
breeze from the Southward and pleasant
weather heading to the Westward gaming
with the general Scoot ~~[illegible]~~ at 4 PM
finish stowing down 74 bbls of sperm
oil Middle, and Latter part, light
breeze from the Eastward and pleasant
steering SW employed in repairing
the fore sail saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 38 „ 15 South. Long 52 „ 53 W

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 31 st
These 24 hours Commences with a
light breeze from the East and
pleasant weather steering SW
Middle and Latter part light breeze from
the NW and pleasant steering SW
under all sail saw porpoises So Ends
Lat 39 33 S Long 53 „ 40 W

Remarks on board Monday Feb 1 st 1847
These 24 hours Com with a light breeze
from the NW and pleasant Middle part
the same at 9 PM set the fore Top mast
steering sail Latter part light breeze
from the Northward and pleasant
steering SW by S under all sail employed
in repairing the Main Top sail. saw
grampuses and Sun fish So Ends
Lat by Obs 41 „ 01 S Long by Chron 55 „ 43

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaling Voyage

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW
2	5		SWbS	North	
4	5				
6	4				
8	3				
10	3				
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 2 d 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light wind from the Northward and pleasant weather employed in repairing the Top sails Middle and Latter part light airs from the N and thick weather saw Nothing So Ends

Var 1 point Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				S					
SW	68	48.1	48.1	41..49	No Obs	1..04	56..47	No Obs	No Obs

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW
2	2		SSW	North	
4	1				
6	0				
8	0				
10	0				
12	0			East	
2	0				
4	0				
6	0				
8	0				
10	1				
12	1				

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 3 d 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light airs from the Northward and thick weather Middle and Latter part light airs from the Eastward and foggy weather hands employed in ship duty saw Nothing So Ends Var 1 point Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				S	S		W		W
SWbyS	10	8..3	5..06	41..57	41..41	00..07	56..54	No Obs	56 48

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW
2	1	SSW	SSW	East	
4	1				
6	1				
8	1				
10	0				
12	0			Calm	
2	1			East	
4	1				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 4th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather Middle part calm Latter part light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant bent the New jib and repaired the Main Top gallant sail saw Nothing So Ends this day

Var 1 point Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				S	S		W		W
SWbyS	28	23..3	15..6	42..20	42 26	00..21	57 15	No Obs	57..20

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing Voyage

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	2		SWbyS	East	
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3			NE	
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

Remarks on board Friday Feb 5th 1847

These 24 hours commences with a light breez from the Eastward and pleasant weather saw several school of large Albicore Middle part the same Latter part light breeze from the NE and pleasant set the fore top mast and Lower Studding sail. hands Employed in ships duty So Ends this day

Var 1 point Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
S W	64	45.3	45.3	S 43.05	S 43 " 04	1 " 02	W 58 " 17	No Obs	W 58 12

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	3		SbyW½W	NE	
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 6th

These 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from the NE and pleasant weather at 6 PM saw fin backs, took in the Lower studding sail Middle wind from the Northward took in top mast studding sail Latter part rainy took in Top gallant sails, saw fin backs So Ends this day

Var 1½ point Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
SWbyS	94	78.2	52.2	S 44.23	S 44 21	1 " 13	W 59 36	No Obs	W 59 26

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	3		W S W	South	
4	2				
6	2				
8	1				
10	0			Calm	
12	0				
2	0				
4	0				
6	0				
8	0				
10	0				
12	0				

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 7th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the Southward and pleasant weather saw fin backs, ship in green water Middle and Latter part calm saw Nothing So Ends this day with a calm and pleasant weather

Var 1½ point Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R	Lunar	Chron
W ½ S	16	1.6	15.9	S 44 25	S 44 " 22	00 " 22	W 59 " 52	W 60 " 25	W 59 " 50

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaling voyage

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	0		South	N	
4	2				
6	4				
8	6				
10	8				
12	8				
2	8				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7			NW	

Remarks on board Monday Feb 8th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with calm and pleasant weather at 2 PM a fine breeze from the North Middle and Latter part fresh gale from the N and cloudy under double reef top sails. saw Nothing So Ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				S	S		W		W
S by W½W	142	135.9	41 .. 2	46 .. 41	46 .. 42	1 .. 00	60 .. 52	No Obs	60 .. 55

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	7		South	NW	
4	6				
6	0			calm	
8	0				
10	2		South	N	
12	2				
2	3				
4	3				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 9th 1847

These 24 hours with a fine breeze from the NW and cloudy weather at 3 PM win haule to the Southward. sent down the fore top gallant yard at 5 PM calm at 8 PM light breeze from the Northward and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same saw Nothing So Ends this day

var 2 points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R	Lunar	Chron
				S	S		W	W	W
SSW	75	72 .. 1	24 .. 8	47 .. 53	47 .. 50	00 .. 44	61 .. 36	62 .. 01	61 .. 30

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	4		South	N	
4	6				
6	6				
8	5				
10	2				
12	0				
2	2			NW	
4	4				
6	6				
8	7				
10	8				
12	7				

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 10th

These 24 hours Commences with a fine from the Northward and pleasant weather one sail in sight. Middle part light breeze and pleasant Latter part fresh breeze from the Westward and pleasant 1 sail in sight broke out for stores So Ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				S	S		W		
S by W	114	111 .. 8	22 .. 2	49 .. 44	49 .. 45	00 .. 34	62 .. 10	No Obs	61 58

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing Voyage

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	L W
2					
4				N W	
6				South	
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 11th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the NW and pleasant weather at 3 PM had a squall from the Southward with Thunder and lightning doubled reefed the top sails. saw humpbacks. Middle and Latter part squally from the Southward heading on different tacks under short sail saw Nothing So Ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				S	S		W		
SW¼W	24	16.1	17.8	50..00	49..59	00..27	62..37	No Obs	62..30

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	L W
2	3		SEbyS	SW	½
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks on board Friday Feb 12th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with strong wind from the SW and cloudy weather heading to the Southward under Short sail Middle part the same Latter part more Moderate shook the reefs out of the main top sail, saw Nothing So Ends this day

Var 2 points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R	Lunar	Chron
				S	S		W	W	W
S½E	86	85.6	8..4	51 25	51..26	00 13	62 24	62..54	62..30

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	L W
2	4		SSE	SW	
4	3				
6	2				
8	0			Calm	
10	0				
12	0				
2	0				
4	1			SW	
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 13th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the SW and pleasant weather. Middle part calm Latter part light breeze from ~~the~~ breeze from the SW and pleasant, filled up 9 cask of salt water in the main hold saw Finbacks so ends this day

Var 2 points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				S	S		W		W
South	36	36	00	52..01	52..03	00 00	62..24	No Obs	62..25

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaling Voyage

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	LW
2	2		S by E	NW	
4	4				
6	6				
8	6				
10	7				
12	7				
2	8				
4	8				
6	8				
8	8				
10	8				
12	8				

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 14th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the NW and pleasant Steering S set the fore Top mast and Lower Studding sails saw hump backs Middle part fresh breeze took in the Studding sails Latter part Strong wind from the NW and thick hazy weather under close reef Top sails turned up the boats saw Nothing So Ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R	Longitude in	by Chron.
S by W	166	156.9	31.2	S 54..38	No Obs	00..52	W 63..16	No Obs.	No Obs

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	LW
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Remarks on board Monday Feb 15th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with Strong wind from the NW and thick weather under Close reef Top sails Middle part Laying too heading to the N and Eastward Latter part more Moderate made sail Steering to the S and Westwa

So Ends with thick weather

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R	Longitude in	by Chron
S by W½W	78	74..6	22..6	S 55..53	No Obs	00..39	W 63..55	No Obs	No

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	LW
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 16th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the NW and thick weather Middle and Latter part light wind and variable and pleasant weather sent down the Mizen Top gallant yard, working to the S and Westward saw Nothing

So Ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R	Longitude in	by Chron
S by W½W	26	21.1	16.5	S 56 14	S 56..16	00 28	W 64..23	No Obs	W 64..28

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing Voyage

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 17 th 1847
2						These 24 hours Commences with light winds and variables and pleasant weather working to the Southward and Westward Middle and part fresh gale from the SW and squally Latter part blowing heavy from the Westward Laying to heading to the Southward So Ends
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Longitude in by Chron
				S	S		W		W
SW½W	24	13 . 3	20 " 0	56 " 01	56 00	00 " 36	64 " 59	No Obs	64 " 56

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Thursday Feb 18 th 1847
2						These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the Westward and squally weather Laying too under a Close reef Main Topsail heading to the Southward Middle part fresh gale WNW heading SW under close reef Top sails Latter part heavy gale from the Westward Laying too heading to Southward saw Nothing So Ends this day
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Longitude in by Chron
				S	S		W		W
S by W ½ W	36	34 . 4	10 5	56 " 35	36 " 34	00 " 18	65 " 17	No Obs	65 " 20

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Friday Feb 19 th 1847
2						These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the Westward and squally weather Laying too heading to the Southward Middle and Latter part heavy squalls from the WSW Laying too heading to the S and Westward saw Nothing So Ends
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Longitude in by Chron
				S	S		W		W
S by W	26	27 . 5	05 " 5	57 " 02	57 " 01	00 " 10	65 " 27	No Obs	65 " 25

Ship Mechanic bound a Whaling Voyage

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 20th 1847

There 24 hours Commences with heavy squalls from WNW Laying too heading to the S and Westward at 2 PM wind hauled to the SW wore ship to the N and Westward Middle part more Moderate set close reef Top sails heading NW Latter calm made all sail saw the Land near Cape Horn So Ends this day. rove New M T sail braces

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in by	Chron
				S	S		W		
NWbyN	42	34.9	23.3	56 . 27	56 " 24	00 " 41	60 " 08	No Obs	No Obs

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	2				
4	2			NE	
6	3				
8	4				
10	5			South	
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	4				
8	3				
10	2				
12	2				

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 21st 1847

These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the NE and pleasant steering SW at at 3 PM set the fore Top mast studding sail at 7 PM squally from the Southward took in the studding sail. Middle part squally with hail and rain doubled reef the Top sails at 5 AM saw the Island Diego Ramires bearing NW. one sail in sight steering to the Westward So ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in by	Chron
				S	S		W		W
WNW½W	84	24.4	80 . 2	56 . 51	56 " 49	2 " 23	68 " 31	No Obs	68 " 17

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	2				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	4				

Remarks on board Monday Feb 22d 1847

These 24 hours Commences with squally weather from the Southward heading to the Westward under double reef Top sails Middle part the same Latter part squally from the Southward heading to the N and Westward saw the Land to the Leeward of us one ship in sight So Ends

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in by	Chron
				S	S		W		W
NWbyW	94	52 . 2	78 . 2	55 . 59	56 " 02	2 " 20	70 " 51	No Obs	70 " 48

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaling Voyage

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	LW
2	4				
4	2				
6	1				
8	6				
10	6				
12	2				
2	3				
4	4				
6	4				
8	5				
10	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 23 d 1847

These 24 hours Commences with squally weather from the SW heading W N W at 1 PM tacked ship to the Southward at 6 PM calm at 12 M Light breeze from the NNE latter part squally steering WSW 2 ships in sight So Ends

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
SWbyW½W	74	34-9	65-3	S 56 34	No Obs	1 .. 57	W 72 .. 48	No Obs	W 72 .. 50

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	LW
2	6				
4	6				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	3				
6	3				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 24 th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with squally weather from the N E at 6 PM had heavy squalls Close reef the Top sails. Latter part more Moderate from the N W made sail So Ends. one sail in sight

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
WSW	110	42-1	101-6	S 57 .. 16	S 57 .. 14	3 .. 02	W 75 .. 50	No Obs	75 55

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	LW
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 25 th

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate winds from the NW and cloudy weather at 1 PM spoke the Ship Corinthian of New Bedford Capt Munckley 39 months out 2700 Bbls of sperm oil, Bound Home Middle part squally doubled reef the Top sails Latter part blowing a gale from the WSW Laying too heading to the Southward at 10 AM wore ship to the Northward So Ends

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
WNW¾W	74	18-0	71 .. 8	S 56 .. 58	S 56 .. 56	2 .. 08	W 77 58	No Obs	77 .. 40

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing Voyage

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Friday Feb 26th 1847
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12						These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the Westward heading to the Northward at 2 PM more Moderate made sail at 5 PM tacked ship to the SW 2 ships in sight. Middle and Latter squally from the Northward heading WbW one ship in sight broke out for water. So Ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				S	S		W		
NW½W	59	37 " 4	45 " 6	56 " 21	56 " 19	1 " 22	79 " 20	No Obs	78 " 37

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Saturday Feb 27th 1847
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12						These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the NW heading to the Westward at 2 PM wind from the Westward heading to the S and Westward. at 5 PM wind hauled to the Westward tacked ship to the Northward Latter part blowing a gale from the SW laying too heading to the NW one ship in sight So Ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				S	S		W		W
N by W	48	47 " 1	09 " 4	55 " 34	55 " 36	00 17	79 37	No Obs	79 " 46

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Sunday Feb 28th
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12						These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the SW and squally weather at 2 PM more Moderate set close reef Top sails, Middle part set all sail. Latter part calm at 9 AM spoke the ship Bowditch of Warren 90 day from home clean and gamed

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
				S	S		W		W
N¼E	102	101 " 9	15 " 0	53 52	53 " 50	10 " 9	79 " 28	No Obs	79 " 32

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing voyage

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Monday March 1 st 1847
2						These 24 hours Commences with light airs from the Westward and pleasant weather heading to the Northward in company with the ship Bowditch. Middle part calm Latter part strong wind from the Eastward and thick weather steering NW by N under all sail. the ship Bowditch in sight So ends this day
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in	by Chron
				S	S		W		
N½W	78	77.6	17.6	52..34	52..36	00 09	79 37	No Obs	No Obs

H Course	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Tuesday March 2 d 1847
2						These 24 hours Commences with strong winds from the Eastward and thick weather steering NW by N under all sail Middle part fresh breeze from the Northward and thick weather heading Westward Latter part heading NW saw Nothing So Ends
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						
2						
4						
6						
8						
1.0						
12						

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in	by Chron
				S	S		W		
NNW	93	85.9	35.6	51 08	51..09	00 56	80 33	No Obs	No Obs

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Wednesday March 3 d
2						These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Northward and thick weather heading to the Westward at 6 PM wind hauled to the Westward tacked ship to the Northward at 2 AM blowing a gale from the SW hove to under a close reef main Top sail. Latter more Moderate steering NNW under close reef Top sails So Ends
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	D R	Longitude in	by Chron
				S	S				
N by W	60	59.8	11.7	50 10	50..08	00..18	80..51	No Obs	80..48

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing voyage

1847

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Thursday March 4 th
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12						There 24 hours Commences with fresh gales from the SW and cloudy weather steering NNW under close reef top sails, ship Bowditch in sight. Middle and latter part more Moderate wind from the Westward heading to the North ward under all sail ship Bowditch in sight so ends this day saw Fin backs.

Course	Dist.	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R S	Lat by Obs S	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R W		Chron W
N.NE¼E	114	100 5	53 " 7	48 30	48 30	1 " 22	79 28	No Obs	79 " 35

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Friday March 5 th 184
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12						there 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Westward and thick weather heading to the North ward under all sail at 12 M tacked ship to the Westward at 6 AM tacked ship to the Northward broke out for stores saw Nothing So Ends

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R S	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R W		Chron W
NE by N	85	70 " 7	47 " 2	47 " 19	47 " 25	1 " 18	78 " 11	No Obs	78 " 04

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Saturday March 6 th
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12						There 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the NW and thick weather heading to the Northward and Eastward at 8 PM tacked ship to the Westward Middle part squally at 2 AM close reef the top sails at 7 AM wind from the SW and squally wore ship and steerd NW under close reef Top sails saw Nothing So Ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		Chron
NNE	55	50 " 8	21 " 0	46 " 28	No Obs	00 " 29	77 " 41	No " Obs	77 " 38

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whale Voyage

Remarks on board Sunday March 7th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with squally weather from the SW steering NW under double reef top sails Middle part blowing a gale from the Westward heading to the Northward under close reef Top sails at 1 PM hove too under a close reef Main Top sail and reef fore sail at 5 AM more Moderate set close reef Top sails reef jib and main sail, at 11 AM exchanged Colors with a Prussian ship so ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R		Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		by Chron
N½W	50	49.8	4.9	S 45.38		S 45.41	00 07	W 77.48	No Obs	W 77.54

Remarks on board Monday March 8th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the Westward, at 1 PM took in jib and main sail and hove too under a close reef main Top sail heading to the Northward at 3 PM wore ship to the SW at 10 PM blowing a heavy gale from the SW wore ship heading WNW under a goose wing main Top sail, at 10 AM more Moderate set close reef fore and main Top sails, and steerd NW by N broke out for water Saw Nothing So Ends this day

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R		Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		by Chron
N½E	31	30.9	03.0	S 45 04		S 45.11	00 05	W 77.43	No Obs	77.37

Remarks on board Tuesday March 9th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from WSW and squally weather steering NW by N under close reef fore and main Top sail main stay sail and reef fore sail at 2 PM set reef jib, at 5 PM had a heavy squall from the SW hove too under a goose wing main top sail Middle part squally, at 5 AM more Moderate set close reef Top sails and reef jib steering NW by E saw Nothing So Ends

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by D R		Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Longitude in by D R		by Chron
N½E	82	81.6	08.1	S 43.47		S 43.49	00 14	W 77.39	No Obs	W 77.30

Ship Mechanic bound on a Whaleing voyage

Remarks on board Wednesday March 10th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate gale from the SW and squally weather steering NW by N at 3 PM more Moderate shooke the reefs out of the main top sail and set the main Top gallant sail at 6 PM made all sail at 8 PM spoke and american Bark 78 days from New York bound to Callao at 10 PM heading N by W. Middle and Latter part the same sent up the Mizen top gallant yard we now Consider to be on Whaleing ground and I shall keep a Common Whaleing Journal, saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 41.55 S Long by Chron 76.35 W

Remarks on board Thursday March 11th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with light wind from the WNW and pleasant weather heading to the Northward one sail in sight Middle part light squalls from the NW. Latter part pleasant rigged up the fore top gallant head stay and fished the fore Top gallant yard saw Nothing So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 39.53 S Long by Chron 76.05 W

Remarks on board Friday March 12th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the NW and pleasant weather heading NNE under all sail sent up the Main Royal yard and sail, sent down the close Mizen and bent the spanker Middle part fresh breeze from the ~~from~~ SW and cloudy steering NNE Latter part the same steering to the Northward and Eastward at 11 AM saw the Island of Morcha bearing East braced the yards and steerd for the Island. saw 2 ships heading to the Southward So Ends this day Lat 38.15 S Long 74.24 West

---

Remarks on board Saturday March 13th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the SW and pleasant weather steering for Morcha at 4 PM the Capt started to go on shore but did not Land. Middle part strong wind from Southward Laying off and onn at Morcha Latter part the same at 6 AM the Capt went on shore with 2 boats to trade for Potatoes seenes Laying off and onn one ship in sight

Lat by Obs 38.20 S Long

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Sunday March 14th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with Strong wind from the South ward Laying off and onn at Morcha at 2 P.M the boats returned with 16 Bbls of Potatoes, David Blake missing when they started, at 5 P.M the Capt started to go on shore again but it was to ruff to Land, gamed with the ship Courier of New Bedford 4½ months out 250 bbls sperm oil, Middle part Laying off and onn Latter part strong wind from the South Laying off and onn in copany with the Ship Courier, got of a half of Bullock, David Blake run away - Capt has oferd a reward for him so ends Laying off and onn the Main Land in sight

---

Remarks on board Monday March 15th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with Strong wind from the Southward and pleasant weather Laying off and onn in company with the Ship Courier Middle part thick weather from the Southward stood out to the weather of the Island, Latter part light breeze from the Southward stood in for the Island David Blake still missing one ship in sight, sent up the fore Top gallant yard and sail saw a Finback So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 38..23 South Morcha bearing E½S Dist 8 miles

Remarks on board Tuesday March 16th 1847

These 24 hours commences with light breeze from the Southward and pleasant weather standing in for Morcha at 3 P.M the Capt went on shore, at 5 P.M returned with ~~him~~ the run away David Blake, give him Moderate Chastisement, at 6 P.M spoke French Bark 15 months out 1000 bbls 170 of it Sperm ~~steering~~ NW by W½W Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the ~~South~~ steering NW by W½W. under all sail saw Nothing So ends

Lat by Obs 37..05 Long by Chron 76..00

Remarks on board Wednesday March 17th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Southward and pleasant steering WNW under all sail employed in repairing the Mizen Top sail Middle and Latter light breeze SW and pleasant steering WNW under all sail rigged out the Bow boats davies, picked over the Potatoes, struck a Sun fish and drawed the Iron and lost him so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35..12 S Long 77..30 West

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Thursday March 18th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the SW and pleasant weather steering WNW under all sail hands employed in ship duty, filled a sixty gallon cask with Potatoes and Molases, at 5 PM saw a school of sperm Whales off our Lee bow 3 miles off Lowerd the boats with out sucsess, Middle part light breeze from the SW and pleasant Laying withe the main yard aback Latter part light breeze and pleasant steering to the Northward and Westward saw Porpoises and grampuses hands employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by Ob 34.28 S Long by Chron 77.55 West

Remarks on board Friday March 19 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the SW and pleasant weather steering to the Westward under all sail at 2 PM saw the Island Juan Fernandez bearing WNW, at 3 PM tacked to the SE, at 6 PM shortend sail, Middle part light breeze from the SW and pleasant, Latter part the same at 8 AM tacked to the N and Westward hand employed in ships duty saw Porpoises So Ends the 24 hours
Lat by Ob 34.26 S Long by Chron 77.50 West

Remarks on board Saturday March 20 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the SW and pleasant weather heading to the Westward under all sail at 2 PM saw the Island Juan Fernandez bearing W by N Dist 30 miles at 9 PM tacked to the SE, at 3 AM tacked to the Westward Latter part light breeze from the SW and pleasant steering for Juan Fernandez saw fin backs, 2 ships in sight So Ends Lat 33.49 S Long 78.40 W

Remarks on board Sunday March 21 st 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the SW and pleasant weather steering for Juan Fernandez at 5 PM the Capt left the Ship with 2 boats to go on shore at 7 returned with a mess of Fish Middle and Latter part light breeze from the SW and pleasant Laying off and onn 2 boats on shore after Peaches, 2 other ships Laying off and onn 2 ships passed by the Island so ends No Obvation

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Monday March 22 d 1847

These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the Westward and pleasant weather Laying off and onn in company with the Ship Tiger of New bedford Capt gray 34 months out 1700 bbls sperm and 1000 Whale and Ship Richard Mitchel of Nantuckect Capt Long 41 months out 1900 sperm, at 5 PM the boats returned with about two bushel of green Peaches, Noel the Dutchman missing Latter part light breeze from the Westward and pleasant Laying off and onn in Company with ship Abigall of Newbedford Capt Walker 40 months out bound home, and Ship Courier of New Bedford, one Chilian Frigate, and a Brig Laying off off and onn, Noel still missing, 2 boats on shore, So Ends

---

Remarks on board Tuesday March 23 d 1847

These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the Westward and pleasant Laying off and onn, at, 2 PM one boat returned repoted That Harison was missing, and that the Capt had stoped to look for him, at 5 PM the Capt came on board, Harison and Noel still missing the Capt ofered a reward to the Spaniards for them, Middle and Latter part wind from the Westward and pleasant Laying off and onn in hoopes to get the the run aways, Painted the Larboard boat So ends this day

Lat 33„44 South

Remarks on board ~~Th~~ Wednesday March 24th

There 24 hours Commences with a light beeze from the Westward with some rain Laying off and onn at Juan Fernandeze, Middle and Latter part light wind and variable Laying off and onn, the Capt on shore looking for the missing men, one boat a fishing, Ship Courier Laying off and on So ends

---

Remarks on board Thursday March 25 th 1847.

These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the Southward and pleasant Laying off and onn at 6 PM the Capt returned made and arrangement with the Spaniards if they caught the runaways, to make a fire as a signal, and he would come after them, Noel absent 3 days William H Harison absent 55 hours Middle part light breeze from the S, saw no Signal, at 9 PM keep off N by W ½ W, thought it useless to look further Latter part light airs from the Westward heading to the Northward saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 32 : 59 S

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Friday March 26 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light airs from the Westward and pleasant heading to the Northward under all sail hands employed in ship duty Middle part calm, Latter part light airs from the Westward heading to the Northward saw Nothing So Ends this day Lat by Obs 32.25 S

Remarks on board Saturday March 27 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the NE and pleasant weather steering NNW under all sail Middle part light breeze from the SE and pleasant steering NW by N Latter part the same saw Nothing, William Reed was moderately Punished for trying to incite one of the Boat Steerers to Betray His trust and allow the Said Reed to take a Boat and Desert from the Ship Saying that he had a Crew to join him and all he wanted was a head, set the fore Top mast studding sail So ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 30.35 S Long by Chron 78.56 W

Remarks on board Sunday March 28 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the SE and pleasant weather steering NW by N under all sail Middle and Latter part the same saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 29.04 S Long by Chron 79.42 West

Remarks on board Monday March 29 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the S E and pleasant weather steering NW by N under all sail Middle and Latter part the same, hands employed in ship duty Painted the Bow boat saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 26.54 S Long by Chron 80.35 West

Remarks on board Tuesday March 30 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather steering NW under all sail, Middle and Latter part the same saw Nothing hands employed in ships duty So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 24.52 S Long 81.50 West

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday March 31 st 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather steering NW under all sail Middle and Latter part light breeze from the SE and pleasant steering NW by W ½ W hands employed in Ships duty saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours Lat 23.. 34 S Long 83 .. 30 West

---

Remarks on board Thursday ~~March~~ April 1 st. 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the SE and pleasant weather steering NW by W under all sail, unbent the New jib and bent the old one, Middle and Latter part the same hands employed in Ship duty Painted the boats over head saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22.. 20 S Long 84 50 by Chron W

Remarks on board Friday April 2 d. 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the SE and pleasant weather steering NW under all sail Middle and Latter part the same hands employed in Ships duty saw Nothing so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 21.. 08 S Long 86 .. 12 West

Remarks on board Saturday April 3 d 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the SE and pleasant weather Steering NW by W under all sail Middle part the same Latter part pleasant set the Lower Studding sail saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19 .. 58 S. Long 87 .. 48 West

Remarks on board Sunday April 4 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the SE and pleasant weather steering NW by W, saw Black fish Middle and Latter part the same So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18 .. 47 S Long 89 05 West

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Monday April 5th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the SE and pleasant weather steering NW by W under all sail Middle and Latter part the same hands employed in ships duty saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat 17„28 S. Long 90„30 West

Remarks on board Tuesday April 6th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the SE and pleasant weather steering NW under all sail Middle and Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant steering NW and NW by W hands employed in ships duty saw Finbacks So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 15 27 S Long 91„40 W

Remarks on board Wednesday April 7th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the SE and pleasant weather steering NW by W under all sail made some Alteration in the steerage by putting up 2 more Births and a sail room Middle and Latter part fresh breeze with a light squalls of rain saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 14„02 S Long 94„10 W

Remarks on board Thursday April 8th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the SE and pleasant weather steering NW by W under all sail, Middle part squally, Latter part fresh breeze from the SE and pleasant steering NW by W, hands employed in ships duty saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 12„13 South Long 97„00 W

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Friday April 9th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the S E and Cloudy weather steering N W by W under all sail Middle and Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant steering N W by W; hands employed in Ships duty, saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 10..19 S Long by Chron 98..55 W

Remarks on board Saturday April 10th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the S E and pleasant weather steering N W by W under all sail, Middle and Latter part the same, hands employed in ships duty saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 08..38 S Long 101..05 W

Remarks on board Sunday April 11th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the S E and pleasant weather steering N W by W under all sail. Middle and Latter part the same saw Nothing so ends Lat by Obs 07..14 S Long 103..04 West

---

Remarks on board Monday April 12th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the S E and pleasant weather Steering N W by W under all sail Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant steering W N W at 8 A M spoke the Ship Rouſseau of New Bedford Capt Smith 20 months out 750 bbls of sperm oil and Gammed with her So Ends
Lat by Obs 6..08 S Long by Chron 105..16 W

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Teusday April 13th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E and pleasant weather Steering W.N.W. in company with the Ship Rouſseau Middle and Latter part fresh Trades and squalls weather Steering W.N.W. and W by N. in company with the ship Rousseau hands employed in ships duty So Ends
~~Lat by Obs~~ No Obs

Remarks on board Wednesday April 14th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E and squally weather Steering W.N.W. Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant steering W.N.W. and W by N Ship Rousseau in Company and one other Ship in sight hands employed in ship duty So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 5..30 S Long by Chron 109..09 W

Remarks on board Thursday April 15th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the S and Eastward and pleasant weather steering W.N.W at 1 P.M spoke the Ship Callao of New Bedford Capt Sison 20 months out 1300 Bbls of sperm oil. Ship Rouſseau in company Middle part fresh Trades and squally steering West Latter part fresh trades and pleasant steering W.N.W. in company with the Ship Rouſseau, set up the Fore and Main Top mast and Top Gallant Backstays saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 5..03 S Long by Chron 111..10 W

Remarks on board Friday April 16th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades and pleasant steering W.N.W. under all sail Middle and Latter fresh Trades and pleasant steering W by N and W.N.W., in company with the ship Rouſseau, hands employed in Ship duty saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 4..09 S Long by Chron 113..25 W

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Saturday April 17th 1847
these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and pleasant weather steering W N W under all sail, Middle and Latter part the same, hands employed in ships duty saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours Ship Rouſseau in company, Lat by Obs 3..19 S

Remarks on board Sunday April 18th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades and pleasant steering West and W by N under all sail Middle and Latter light wind from the Eastward with some rain, steering steering West, incompany with the Ship Rouſseau, saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 3..02 S Long 118..40 W

Remarks on board Monday April 19th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the Eastward with some rain steering West under all sail Middle and Latter part light breezes from the Eastward and pleasant heading to the Northward, hands employed in Ships duty Ship Rouſseau in sight saw Porpoises So Ends Latt by Obs 2..05 S Long by Chron 118..55 W

Remarks on board Tuesday April 20th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather heading to the Northward under all sail Middle part the same, Latter part light breeze from the Eastward and hazy weather at 9 AM saw Sperm whales, chased with out sucseſs, the Waist boat went along side of whales twice but the Boat steerer would not dart put Harry Wilson in to steer the Waist boat on trial in Jim the Knacker place, so ends in chaseing whales
Lat by Obs 00 48 miles South

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday April 21 st 1847
These 24 hour commences with light breeze from the Eastward and hazy weather, at 2 P M the boats came on board, at half past 4 Lowered the boats again for the same Whales the Larboard boat fastend to a Whale and lost the line at sun set the boats came on board with out sucsess saw Nothing of the whale after he took the line we supposed he died under water Middle light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant heading on differant tacks under short sail Latter part light breeze and pleasant steering differant courses in hopes of finding the whale hands employed in ships duty saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 00„04 S Long by Chron 118 „ 55 W

Remarks on board Thursday April 22 d 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather steering to the Southward under all sail, Middle part light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant heading to the Southward and Eastward under short sail Latter part light breeze and pleasant heading to the Northward under all sail, hands employed in ship duty, saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 00„41 S Long by Chron 119„00

Remarks on board Friday April 23 d 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather heading to the Northward under all sail Middle part light breeze and cloudy heading to the Northward Latter part foggy from the East heading to the Northward and Westward under all sail hands employed in ships duty saw Porpoises So Ends

Lat by Obs 00„34 N Long 119„30 W

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Satturday April 24th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light wind and thick weather from the Eastward steering N by W under all sail Middle part the same, Latter part fine breeze from the Eastward and pleasant steering NNW saw Nothing
Lat by Obs 2..08 N Long 120..00 W

Remarks on board Sunday April 25th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Eastward pleasant weather steering NNW under all sail saw Fin backs, Middle and Latter part fine breeze from the Eastward with some rain steering NNW and NW by N saw a Fin back So Ends
Lat by Obs 3..53 N Long 121..45 W

Remarks on board Monday April 26th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather steering NW by N Middle part squally from the Eastward steering NW took in the Top gallant sails and Flying jib Latter part pleasant steering NNW under all sail saw Nothing, hands employed in ships duty So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 5..52 N Long 123..20 W

Remarks on board Tuesday April 27th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fine wind from the Eastward and pleasant weather steering NNW under all sail, saw Fin backs and Porpoises, Threw over board one Barrel of Beef that Smelt bad Middle and Latter part fine breeze from ENE and pleasant steering NW by N and NNW, hands employed in ships duty, saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 7..57 N Long 125..13 W

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday April 28th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with fine Trades Wind from the N E and pleasant weather, steering N W by N under all sail, Middle part fresh Trades and pleasant steering N W ½ N, Latter part part fresh Trades with some rain steering N W ½ N employed in turning in the Top mast Back-stays and fitting the Rigging saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 9..46 N Long 127..30 W

Remarks on board Thursday April 29th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades wind from the N E and pleasant steering N W ½ N under all sail Middle part the same, Latter part squally took in the Top gallant sails and Flying jib saw Nothing So Ends

Lat 11..30 N Long 128..20 W

Remarks on board Friday April 30th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with fresh trade wind from the N E and squally weather steering N W ½ N, Middle and Latter part the same saw Nothing So Ends

Lat 13..27 N Long 128..50 W

Remarks on board Saturday May 1st 1847

These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trade wind from the N E and Cloudy weather steering N W Middle part the same, Latter part fresh Trades and pleasant steering N W by W under all sail hands employed in fitting the Rigging saw Nothing So Ends Lat by Obs 15 08 N Long 129..40

Remarks on board Sunday May 2d 1847

These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trade from the N E and pleasant steering W N W Middle and Latter part steering to the Northward and Westward saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 16..06 N Long 130..42 W

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Monday May 3d 1847

These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades and pleasant steering N W Middle and Latter fine breeze from the Northward, heading W N W, under all sail, hands employed in fitting the Rigging and Taring down the Rigging saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17..20 N Long 132..05 W

Remarks on board Tuesday May 4th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Northward and pleasant weather heading W N W under all sail Middle part light wind from the N and pleasant Latter part the same heading W N W under all sail hands employed in ships duty saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 18..14 N Long 134 00 W

Remarks on board Wednesday May 5th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Northward and pleasant weather heading W N W Middle and Latter part light breeze from the N E and pleasant steering W by N set the Fore Top mast studding sail hands employed in ships duty Saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 18..39 N Long 135..45 W

Remarks on board Thursday May 6th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the N E and pleasant weather steering W ½ N under all sail Middle and Latter light breeze from the N E and pleasant steering W N W under all sail hands employed in ships duty saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19..19 N Long 137..40 W

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Friday May 7th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the NE and pleasant weather steering W ½ N. Middle and latter part the same steering W by N under all sail hands employed in Tarring down the Rigging, saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 20.04 N Long by Chron 140 00 W
Long by Lunar 139.15 W Diff 45 miles

Remarks on board Saturday May 8th. 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light trades from the NE and pleasant weather steering W ½ N.
under all sail, Middle and Latter part the same hands employed in Ships duty saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 20.30 N Long by Chron 142.21 W
Long by Lunar 141.45 diff 36 miles.

Remarks on board Sunday May 9th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fine Trade wind from the NE and pleasant steering W ½ N under all sail. Middle and Latter part fine Trades and pleasant steering W ½ S under all sail saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 20.46 N Long by Chron 144.50 W
Long by Lunar 144.00 W

Remarks on board Monday May 10th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fine Trades from the NE and pleasant weather steering W ½ S under all sail. Middle part fine Trades with some rain Latter part fine Trades and pleasant steering W ½ S under all sail hands employed in ships duty saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 20.51 N Long by Chron 147.08 W

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Tuesday May 11 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fine Trades from the NE and pleasant weather steering W½ S under all sail Middle part the same, Latter part fine breeze from the Eastward with some rain steering W by N under all sail hands employed in Ships duty, sent up the Sky sail mast saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 20 " 50 N Long by Chron 149 " 30 W

Remarks on board Wednesday May 12 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fine breeze from the NE and Cloudy, with some rain, steering W½ S under all sail Middle and Latter part light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather steering W½ S, sent down the Main Top sail to repair, saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 20 " 57 N Long by Chron 151 " 37

Remarks on board Thursday May 13 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fine breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather steering W by S under all sail at 2 P.M sent down the main Top gallant sail to repair at 4 P.M bent the Main Top sail and Top gallant sail Middle and Latter part light wind from the Eastward and pleasant steering W½ S under all sail hands employed in ship duty saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 20 " 58 N Long by Chron 153 " 37 W

Remarks on board Friday May 14 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fine breeze from the East and pleasant weather steering W by S under all sail Middle part the same Latter part fine breeze from the ESE steering W½ S at 8 A.M saw the East end of Mowee bearing W by S dist 45 miles hands employed in Ships duty so ends these 24 hours
Lat 21 " 00 N Long 155 " 25 W

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Saturday May 15 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fine breeze from the ESE and pleasant weather steering W by S and W ½ S under all sail, bent the Chains and got the Anchors of the Bow, at 7 PM shortend sail and headed off shore heading NE by E Mowee East point bearing West, Lary Bay bearing SSW Morotoi bearing West by N Middle part fresh breeze from the ESE Laying off and on at day light made sail and steerd for Mowee at 8 AM came in sight of the shiping at ½ past 8 got becalmed got the boats ahead and began to tow ship Ends with Calm and pleasant weather No Observation

---

Remarks on board Sunday May 16 th 1847
These 24 hours Comences with calm and pleasant weather towing ship at 2 PM light breeze from the Westward at ½ past 3 PM came at Anchor in 11 fathoms of water the Ship Rousseau of New Bedford and Bark Clement of New London laying at Anchor here Middle part light airs and pleasant Latter part the same Starboard on Liberty so ends

---

Remarks on board Monday May 17 th 1847
All these 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather got A raft of Cask onn shore and began to scrub and and paint Ship the Larboard watch on Liberty
So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday May 18 th 1847
All these 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather got of a raft of water and painted the Larboard side of the Ship Starboard watch onn Liberty
So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday May 19 th 1847
All the 24 light airs and pleasant weather employed in painting ship, at 7 AM the Bark Clement Sailed for the NW, Larboard watch on liberty

---

Remarks on board Thursday May 20 th 1847
All these 24 light airs and pleasant weather employed in stowing down water, and got another raft ashore so ends Starboard watch on Liberty

---

Remarks on board Friday May 21 st 1848
All these 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather got of A raft of water and stowed it down and sent another raft of cask on shore, Larboard watch on Liberty
in all 240 Bbls of Water got here

Remarks on board Saturday May 22 1847
All these 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather employed in stowing down water and boating off Potatoes. Starboard watch on Liberty So Ends.

Remarks on board Sunday May 23 d 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light airs and pleasant weather at 8 AM set the Colours at the mastheads Middle and Latter part the same Larboard watch on Liberty So Ends these 24 hours

---

Remarks on board Monday May 24 th 1847
All these 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather hands employed in boating off recruits, at 10 AM a French Ship came at Anchor here, Discharged William Read Starboard watch on Liberty, got off 200 Cabbages 200 Water Millions and 3 Bbls of Beans

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Tuesday May 25th 1847
All the 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather employed in boating off recruits Larboard watch on Liberty Shiped a fourth Mate one Boatsteerer and 5 hands So Ends these 24 hours, makeing in all 52 Bbls of Irish Potatoes, and 20 of sweat Potatoes and 300 Pumkins

---

Remarks on board Wednesday May 26th 1847
~~All~~ these 24 hours Commences with light airs and pleasant weather at 7 AM got under weigh and towed off at 9 AM took the NE Trades and steered for Woahoo in Company with a French Whaler sent down the Sky sail mast So ends

---

Remarks on board Thursday May 27th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light Trades from the NE and pleasant weather steering to the Westwa for Woahoo at 6 PM got down to the Anchorage, to late to go ashore, Capt went on board the Bark Monmouth of Coldspring, 14 months out 120 S 120 W at 7 PM steerd to the Westward for Attoi. Middle part light breeze and pleasant, Latter part fresh from the NE and pleasant steering WNW for Attoi at 12 M the East point bearing NW Dist 12 miles So Ends these 24 hours

---

Remarks on board Friday, May 28th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the NE and pleasant weather steering for Attoi at 1 PM keep off and steere along shore at 4 PM the Capt went on shore at Koaloa to Trade for hogs at 6 PM returned, bargained for some in the Morning Middle and Latter fine breeze from the NE and pleasant laying off and own at 7 AM the Capt went on shore to trade for hogs So Ends

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Saturday May 29th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the NE and pleasant weathe Laying off and onn at Attoi. Capt on Shore a Trading for Hogs at 4 P.M finished Trading and came on board with 40 in number several fowl ~~[illegible]~~ 8 Bbls Onions, and Bore SW by W., stowed the Anchors and Cleared up the decks, Middle part light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather Steering SW by S and SW. Tahoora and Oneeheaw in sight Latter part calm employed in picking over Potatoes saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 21..25 N Long 160..30 W

Remarks on board Sunday May 30th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a calm and pleasant weather, at 1 P.M Tahoora bearing N by E dist 15 miles Middle part calm and pleasant Latter part light airs from the NE and pleasant steering W by S under all sail saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 21..30 N Long 161..00 W

Remarks on board Monday May 31st 1847
These 24 hours commences with light breeze from the NE and pleasant weather steering W by S under all sail. Middle part the same Latter part light breeze from the NE and pleasant steering West at 10 A.M set Fore Top mast ~~Stud~~ and Lower Studding sails employed in picking over Potatoes saw Fin back So Ends
Lat by Obs 21..31 N Long 162..38 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Mo June 1st 1847
These 24 hours Commences light NE Trades and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same steering West, Commenced standing 3 watches saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 21..50 N Long 163..57 W

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday June 2 d 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the Northward and pleasant weather steering W by N under all sail Middle part the same, Latter part light breez from the Eastward and pleasant steering S W by W [illegible] hands employed in Ships duty Saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 21.45 N Long 165.10 W

Remarks on board Thursday June 3 d 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather steering S W by W under all sail at 6 P.M Lowered away the boats to Learn the Crew the art of Whaleing. Middle and Latter part light breeze from the NE and pleasant, steering W S W, employed in ships duty saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 21.32 N Long 165.57 W

Remarks on board Friday June 4 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light Trades from the NE and pleasant weather, steering W S W under all sail. Middle part the same, Latter part light Trades from NE and pleasant steering W S W employed in Mending old Fore Top-sail, saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 21.32 N Long 167.36 W

Remarks on board Saturday June 5 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light Trades from the NE and pleasant steering W S W. Middle part the same Latter part fine breeze from the Northward and pleasant steering West under all sail employed in ships duty saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 21.28 N Long 169.27 W

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Sunday June 6th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the Northward and pleasant weather steering West under all sail,, Middle and Latter part fine breeze from the Northward and pleasant steering W by N under all sail saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 21.. 58 N Long 171.. 42 W

Remarks on board Monday June 7th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the Northward and pleasant weather steering W by N under all sail,, Middle and Latter part fresh Trades and squally with some rain, took in the M Top mast and Lower Studding sail steering W by N, saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 22.46 N Long 174.. 26 W

Remarks on board Tuesday June 8th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades from the NE and pleasant weather steering W by N at 1 PM set the Fore Top-mast Studding sail,, Middle and Latter part the same, employed in repairing and old Main Top sail for a Cruising sail, ripped up and old Main Top sail, saw Nothing so ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 23.44 N Long 176.. 56 W

Remarks on board Wednesday June 9th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades from the NE and pleasant weather steerin NW by W ½ W,, Middle and Latter part fresh Trades with some rain, steering NW by W ½ W employed in repairing old Cruising sails saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 25.17 N Long 178.. 53 W

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Thursday June 10 th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with fine Trades from the NE and pleasant weather steering NW by W. under all sail, Middle and Latter part fresh Trades and pleasant steering NW, employed in repairing our old Cruising sails, saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 27 .. 07 N Long 179 .. 18 East

Remarks on board Friday June 11 th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades from the NE and pleasant weather steering NW. under all sail Middle part squally took in the Fore Top mast studding sail and Top gallant sails, Latter part squally from the NE, at 8 AM sent down the Fore and Mizen Top gallant Yards saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 28 .. 56 N Long 177 .. 53 East

Remarks on board Saturday June 12 th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with strong wind from the NE and cloudy weather steering NW by W under double reef Top sails. Middle part the same Latter part Moderate breeze from the Eastward and cloudy weather, at 7 AM keep off W by N saw Fin backs shook the reefs out of the Main Top sail and set Main Top gallant sail So Ends Lat by Obs 30 .. 24 N Long 176 .. 20

Remarks on board Sunday June 13 th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the East and and cloudy weather with rain, Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the Southward and pleasant steering to the Westward under short sail saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 30 .. 22 N Long

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Monday June 14th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with strong wind and cloudy weather heading to the Westward under short sail Middle and Latter part light breeze and pleasant, from the S. heading to the W at 6 PM made all sail employed in ships duty saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 30.19 N Long 172.31 W

Remarks on board Tuesday June 15th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the S and pleasant weather heading to the Westward Middle part light breeze and variable working to the Westward under all sail Latter part light breeze from the S and thick weather at half past 10 AM saw sperm whales going quick to the Northward Lowred the boats and chased with out sucseſs so Ends
Lat 30.15 N Long 171.40 East

Remarks on board Wednesday June 16th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze and variables and pleant weather heading to the Eastward at 2 PM the boats came on board with out sucseſs at 5 PM Lowed the boats again for the same whales, at 6 PM boats came on board with out sucseſs whales going quick to the Northwa ~~Latter~~ Middle part light breeze from the NE and cloudy weather heading to N under short sail Latter part light breeze and pleasant heading to the S under all sail, rove light Tacks and braces, at half past 11 AM saw sperm whales going quick to the Northward Lowred the boats and chased but with out sucseſs so ends in chaseing whales
Lat 30.00 N Long

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Thursday June 17 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with calm and pleasant weather at 3 PM boats came on board with out sucess after a long chase at 4 PM light breeze from the S and pleasant heading to the Westward at sun set shortend sail, Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the S and pleasant weather heading on differant Tacks under short sail hands employed in ships duty So Ends
Lat by Obs 30.08 N Long 170.53 East

Remarks on board Friday June 18 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the S and pleasant weather heading to the Eastward under short sail; Middle and Latter part strong wind from the S and pleasant at 1 AM wore ship heading WSW under short sail saw Nothing so ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 30.13 N Long

Remarks on board Saturday June 19 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with strong wind from the S and pleasant weather heading to the Westward under short sail, Charles Tallman Boatsteerer being unable to perform the Duty of Boatsteerer in Consequence of a Broken Arm Broken on a Former Voyage, John Manisse will take this place and perform the Duty of Boatsteerer and have the Lay according and Charles Tallman will have and Ordinary Seamans Lay While on Board He being unable to perform any Other Duty Middle part squally from the S Latter part more Moderate made all sail heading WSW saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 30.06 N Long 176 05 ¼ East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Sunday June 20th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate wind from the S and pleasant weather heading W S W at under all sail at sun set shortend sail. Middle and Latter part light breeze from the S and pleasant heading W S W at 6 A M made all sail saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 30..04 N Long 169..04 E

Remarks on board Monday June 21st 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the S and pleasant weather heading to the Westward under all sail, Middle and Latter part the same, bent the Fore and Main Top sails, Main Top gallant sail and Fore sail for Cruising sails saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 29..58 N Long 168..06 East

Remarks on board Tuesday June 22d 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the S and pleasant weather heading to the Westward under all sail. Middle part light air from the S and pleasant Latter part Calm employed in repairing the old Mizen Top sail for a Cruising sail saw Nothing So Ends Lat by Obs 29..52 N Long 167..23 East

---

Remarks on board Wednesday June 23d 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light airs from the S and pleasant weather heading to the Westward. bent an old Mizen Top sail for a Cruising sail, ~~Midl~~ Middle and Latter part light airs from the Eastward and pleasant steering SW under all sail saw Porpoises broke out for water So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 29..21 N Long 166..52 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Thursday June 24 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences light breeze from the E and pleasant weather steering W by S under all sail saw Fin backs Middle and Latter part fine breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Steering to the Westward under all sail, hands employed in ships duty saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 29.36 N Long 165.05 East

Remarks on board Friday June 25 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same working to the Westward under all sail, hands employed in ships duty saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 29.43 N Long 163.43 East

Remarks on board Saturday June 26 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the SE and pleasant weather steering NW by W, at 4 P.M hauled on the Wind heading E N E Middle and Latter part light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant heading to the Northward, saw a Finback and Porpoises So Ends
Lat by Obs 30.27 N Long 163.41 East

Remarks on board Sunday June 27 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the E and pleasant weather heading to the Northward under all sail Middle part heading to the Northward under short sail Latter part light light breeze from the S heading to the E under all sail saw Finbacks So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 31.04 N Long 164.08 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Monday June 28th 1847
Thise 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the Southward and pleasant weather heading to the Eastward under all sail at sun set shortend sail Middle and Latter part light breeze from SSW and pleasant heading SE under all sail hands employed in ships duty saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 30„37 N Long 164„41 East

Remarks on board Tuesday 29th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the S and Westward and pleasant weather heading to the S and Eastward Middle part calm Latter part light breeze from the Westward and pleasant steering to the Eastward, hands employed in ships duty, saw a Fin back So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 30„16 N Long 165„33 East

Remarks on board Wednesday June 30th
Thise 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the W and pleasant weather heading to the Northward under all sail, Middle part squally from the West heading to the N under short sail Latter part squally heading to the S and Eastward, saw a ship steering to the Northward, Main stay parted found it very Rotten employed in fitting another stay out of a pair of old Back stays saw Fin backs and Squid So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 31„02 N Long 166 00 E

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Thursday July 1 st 1847
These 24 hours Com with light breeze and squally from the S.E. heading to the S and Eastward Middle part the same Latter part light breeze from the South and pleasant heading to the E. saw Finbacks finished our Main stay and set it up So Ends
Lat by Obs 30..39 N Long 167..00 East

Remarks on board Friday July 2 d 1847
These 24 hours Com with a light breeze from the S and pleasant saw 2 ships One of the boiling Middle and Latter part the same standing on differant Tacks So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 30..53 N Long 167..02 East

Remarks on board Saturday July 3 d 1847
These 24 hours Com with a light breeze from the S.W. and pleasant at 1 P.M spoke the ship Rousseau of New Bedford 23 mon 1000 Bbls of sperm oil, at 4 P.M spoke the ship Martha of New port 26 months out 700 Bbls of sperm oil Middle part squally from the S heading to the Eastward Latter part fresh gale and squally weather, Laying too under a Close reef Main Top sail saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat 31..00 N Long 167 20 East

Remarks on board Sunday July 4 th 1847
These 24 hours Com with fresh gale from the S Laying too under a close reff M. Top sail Middle part Moderate gale Latter part light breeze from N and pleasant heading to the S under all sail one ship in sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 30..29 N Long 167..54 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Monday July 5th 1847
These 24 hours Com with a light breeze from the N and pleasant weather Middle part the same Latter part light breeze from the N and pleasant at 7 A.M. saw a large sperm Whale going quick to the Eastward, Lowered the boats and chased but with out sucess did not get with in a mile of him at 12 oclock boats came on board and give up the chase ~~st enne~~ So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 30..22 N Long 167..50 East

Remarks on board Tuesday July 6th 1847
These 24 hours Com with a calm and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the S with some rain ship under short sail one sail in sight
So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 30..26 N Long 167..54 East

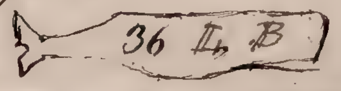
Remarks on board Wednesday July 7th 1847
These 24 hours Com with fresh breeze from the S and pleasant weather at 5, P.M. spoke the Ship Martha of New port and gamed with her, sold Capt Gifford a keg of Tobacco, Middle and Latter part light breeze from the W heading to the N. Ship Martha in sight So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 31..10 N Long 168..22 East

Remarks on board Thursday July 8th 1847
These 24 hours Com with light airs and variables Middle part light breeze from the S with some rain Latter part pleasant at 8 A.M. gamed with the Ship Martha So Ends
Lat by Obs 31..29 N Long 167..34 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Friday July 9 th 1847
These 24 hours com with light breeze from the S and pleasant weather gaming with the Ship Martha. Let Capt Gifford have a Keg of Coal Tar, and we got from Him a Stick of Hard wood to put down for a Post to make the Head ropes fast to saw a ship steering in to the N E Middle part the same Latter part light breeze from the S and pleasant on differant Tacks So Ends Martha in sight Lat by Obs 31„26 N

Remarks on board Saturday July 10 th 1847
These 24 hours com with light breeze from the S and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same at 6 AM saw sperm whales Lowred the boats ~~got~~ and got one at 10 AM took the whale along side Larboard boat got stove, saw the Ship Martha take a whale at 11 commenced Cutting one other ship in sight So Ends Lat 31„15 N Long 168„00 E



Remarks on board Sunday July 11 th 1847
These 24 hours com with light ~~breeze~~ breeze from the S and pleasant at 1 PM Lowred the Bow and Waist boats for whales at 4 PM finished Cutting at 6 boats came on board waist ~~boat~~ Mised a ~~large~~ whale Harry Wilson thinks Him self not Able ~~to~~ to perform Boatsteerer Duty, took Marble on Trial Middle and Latter part light wind and variable at 7 AM saw sperm whales Lowred the boats with out much prospect, ship Martha Chance ship Martha got a whale Chased with out success in Company with the ship John of New Bedford employed in boiling So Ends
Lat 30 54 N Long 168„22 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Monday July 12th 1847
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the S and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part light breeze from the Northward and pleasant at 10 o'clk finished boiling, repairing the Larboard boat ship Martha and ship John in sight So Ends Lat 30.. 34 N Long

---

Remarks on board Tuesday July 13th 1847
These 24 hours com with light breeze from the N and pleasant weather Middle part light breeze from the NE and pleasant Latter part the same heading on Diferant Tacks, repairing the L boat one ship in sight So Ends these 24 hours
Lat 30.. 20 N Long 169 00 E

Remarks on board Wednesday July 14th 1847
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the NE and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same heading to the N and Westward, employed in ship duty saw a Finback 3 ships in sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 31.. 22 N Long 168 .. 22 East

Remarks on board Thursday July 15th 1847
These 24 hours Com with light wind from the NE and pleasant, Middle and Latter part light breeze from the Eastward, standing on differant Tacks, Renailed the old boat, Coal Tard the Anchors &C saw 2 ships So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 31.. 58 N Long 168 .. 28 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Friday July 16 th 1847
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the E and pleasant weather, At 8 PM spoke the ship John of New Bedford Capt Sanford 37 months out 1500 bbls of sperm oil Middle and Latter part light breeze from the S and pleasant standing on Differant Tacks saw Porpoises hands employed in ships duty So Ends
Lat by Obs 31.56 N Long 168 2

Remarks on board Saturday July 17 th 1847
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the S and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same heading on Differant Tacks one ship in sight So Ends
Lat 31.56 N

Remarks on board Sunday July 18 th 1847
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the S and pleasant weather, Middle part the same Latter part light breeze from the S and pleasant at 6 AM saw sperm whales Lowred the boats and chased with out sucseſs whales very wild So Ends in Chasing. Lat 32.06 N Long 169.10 E

Remarks on board Monday July 19 th 1847
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the S S and pleasant at 2 PM boats came on board after a long Chase Middle and Latter part light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant saw Finbacks hands employed in ships duty So Ends
Lat by Obs 31.59 N Long 169.53 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Tuesday July 20 th 1847

These 24 hour Com with light breeze from the E and pleasant heading to the Southward, at 1 Pclk saw sparm whales going quick to the Eastward lowred the boats to try to Cut them of. at 4 Pclk the boats came on board with out Sucsess, saw Nothing of the whales from the boats, Middle and Latter part the same saw fin backs, heading on Differant Tacks So Ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs 31 " 37 N Long 169 " 45 E

Remarks on board Wednesday July 21 st

These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the E and pleasant weather heading to the S under all sail saw a ship a boiling, Middle part light breeze from the E and pleasant Latter part the same, at 8 Aclk saw a ship chaseing whales, at 9 Aclk lowred the boats and pulled for the ship it proved to be the ship Audley Clarke saw her boats take a whale the second one for 11 months, we chased the galled whales but with out sucsess So Ends

Lat 31 " 19 N Long 169 " 50 E

Remarks on board Thursday July 22 d 1847

These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the E and pleasant weather enployed in stowing down oil in the Main Hole Middle and Latter part light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant standing on differant Tacks saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31 " 23 N Long

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Friday July 23 d 1847
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the E and pleasant weather at 4 P.M saw sperm whales going quick Lowred the boats in company with the ship Audley Clarke, chased until sun set with out sucess, at 9 P.M. gamed with the ship Audley Clarke, Middle and Latter part light breeze and pleasant at 6 A.M saw sperm whales, Lowred the boats and got one after a long chase, saw the Audley Clarke take a whale, at 12 M took the whale along side So Ends Lat 31..26 N

Remarks on board Saturday July 24th
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the Southward and pleasant employed in Cutting in, at 6 finished Cutting at 11 began to boil So Ends with light breeze and pleasant employed in boiling ship Audley Clarke in sight, Lat 31..18 N Long 170..09 E

Remarkse on board Sunday July 25th 1847
These 24 hours Com with light breeze SE and pleasant weather Middle part the same Latter, part fresh breeze from the Eastward and pleasant, at 6 A.M saw sperm whales Lowred the boats the L boat got up to a whale but did not fasten, the whale struck the boat and knocked the boatsteerer of his feet So Ends with out Sucess

Lat by Obs 31..05 N Long 170..10 E

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Monday July 26th 1847
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the E
and pleasant weather, at 3 PM Lowred for a
sperm whale and fastend to him but it proved
to be a whale that had the Ship Audley Clarke
irons in them, they called for help, give us the
whales head for our Trouble. Middle and Latter
part the sam saw a Finback So Ends
Lat by Obs 31.18 N

Remarks on board Tuesday July 27th 1847.
These 24 hours Com with fine breeze from the
Eastward and pleasant weather at 2 PM saw sperm
whales going quick chased with out success, employed
in boiling. Middle and Latter part light breeze from
the Eastward and pleasant standing on Differant
Tacks saw Finbacks, 2 Sail in sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 31.01 N

Remarks on board Wednesday July 28th
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the Eastward
and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same
standing on Differant Tacks 2 ships in sight
employed in ships duty Lat by Obs. 31.07 N

Remarks on board Thursday July 29th
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the E
and pleasant weather at 4 PM saw a large
sperm whale Lowred the boats, the L boat got up
to the whale and darted at him but the iron did not go in
Middle and Latter part squally from the Westward under short
sail So Ends Lat 30.51 N Long

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Friday July 30 th 1847

These 24 hours Com with fresh breeze from the Westward and pleasant at sun set saw a sperm whale to Late to Lowe Middle and Latter part light breeze from the N and pleasant weather at 9 AM began to brake out the Main hatchway to stow down oil, saw Finback So End

Lat by O 30 " 21 N Long

Remarks on board Saturday July 31 st

These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the N and pleasant weather, at 1 PM saw sperm whales of our Lee bow coming to the windward Eyes out Lowred the boats and chased but with out sucsefs, you might aswell under take to chase a steam baat as to chase the most of the ~~most of the~~ whales we have seen I never saw the Like before Middle and Latter part light breeze and variable standing on Differant Tacks, stowed down 56 Bbl of sperm oil So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30 " 18 N Long 170 37 E

Remarks on board Sunday August 1 st

Thes 24 hours Com with light breeze from the S and pleasant weather, Middle and Latter part the same steering to the Northward saw Finbacks picked up a pine Timber about 14 feet long

So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30 . 53 N

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Monday Aug 2 d 1847
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the S and pleasant. Middle and Latter part the same standing on Differant Tacks saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 30.34 N Long 171.02 East

Remarks on board Tuesday August 3 d 1847
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the S and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part fresh breeze and squally from the S standing on Differant Tacks saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours

---

Remarks on board Wednesday August 4 th.
These 24 hours Com with fresh breeze from the S with some rain. Middle part squally. Latter part light breeze from the S and pleasant saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 31.15 N Long 171.41 E

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 5 th 1847
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the SW and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part ~~sq~~ squally from the S. under short sail saw Nothing So Ends. Lat 31.11 N Long 171.15

Remarks on board Friday August 6 th
These 24 hours Com with light wind from the S and cloudy Middle and Latter part squally from the S ship under short sail
saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 31.12 Long 171.09 E

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic
Remarks on board Saturday August 7 th 1847
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the SW
and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same
heading on Differant Tacks saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 31.. 05 N Long 171.. 11 East

Remarks on board Sunday August 8 th
These 24 Com with light breeze from the W
and pleasant Middle part Calm, Latter part light
breeze from the NW and pleasant heading to the
S and Westward saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 30 .. 35 N

Remarks on board Monday August 9 th
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the
NW and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part
light breeze from the N and pleasant heading
on Differant Tacks hands employed in ships
duty 2 ships in sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 30.. 42 Long 171 .. 10 E

Remarks on board Tuesday August 10th
These 24 hours Com with fresh breeze from the
Northward and pleasant weather at 5 PM
spoke the ship Leonides of New Bedford 21
months out 700 Bbl of sperm oil Middle and
Latter part fresh gale from the Eastward under
short sail heading on Diferant Tacks So Ends
Lat by Obs 30 .. 22 N Long 170 .. 32 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday August 11 th 1847
These 24 hours Com with fresh squalls from the Eastward under short sail heading to the Northward Middle and Latter part fresh fresh gale from the Eastward and squally Laying To under close reef Main Top sail saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 31 „ 16 N Long 169 „ 54 E

Remarks on board Thursday August 12 th
These 24 hours Com with fresh gale from the East and pleasant Middle part squally Latter part pleasant under close reef Top sails saw Nothing So Ends Lat by Obs 31 „ 44 N Long 169 „ 41

Remarks on board Friday August 13 th
These 24 hours Com with fresh gale from the East and pleasant Middle part more Moderate ~~Latter~~ part fine breeze from the Eastward and pleasant employed in Steping in new Canvaſs in the Main Top sail saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 30 „ 58 N Long 169 „ 40 E

Remarks on board Saturday August 14 th
These 24 hours Com with Moderate wind and pleasant weather from the Eastward, Middle and Latter the same standing on Differant Tacks saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 30 „ 39 N Long 169 „ 40 E

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Sunday August 15 th 1847
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the E and pleasant Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward and Cloudy saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 30 15 N Long

Remarks on board Monday August 16 th
These 24 hours Com with fresh breeze from the E and cloudy Middle part the same. Latter part fine breeze from the E and pleasant at 11 Ock spoke the Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 21 months out 570 Bbls of sperm oil, Ship Martha of New Port in sight, So Ends Caught 6 or 7 Bbls of Fish Lat 31 " 02 N. Long 170 " 30 East

---

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 17 th 1847
These 24 hours Com with fine breeze from the E and pleasant Ship Ann Alexander in Company Middle and Latter part fine breeze from the E and pleasant stand on Differant Tacks 3 ships in sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 30 " 54 N Long 170 " 54 East

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 18 th
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the ESE and pleasant Middle and Latter part fine breeze from the NE and pleasant at 11 Ock saw spouts of our weather bow Lowerd the boats for them proved to be Finbacks So Ends with pleasant weather
Lat by Obs 31 " 18 N Long

Remarks on board Friday Aug 27th 1847
These 24 hours Com with light airs from the NW and pleasant, heading to the N and Eastward, Turned William Marble Forward for Disobedience to Orders and took Jim Knacker in again to Steer a boat
Middle and Latter part Calm and pleasant hands employed in ship duty saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 30..28 N

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 28th
These 24 hours Com with light airs from the S and pleasant weather employed in repairing the fore sail, with New Canvass Middle and Latter part light airs and pleasant steering to the Northward saw Fin backs and Killers So Ends
Lat 30..51 N

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 29th
These 24 hours Com with light airs from the S and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part light airs and variables saw Finbacks So Ends
Lat by Obs 31..18 N Long 174..36 East

Remarks on board Monday Aug 30th 1847
These 24 hours Com with light airs from S and pleasant weather one ship in sight Middle and Latter part Calm and pleasant one ship in sight hands employed in ship duty So Ends
Lat by Obs 31..22 N Long ~~W~~ 174 39 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 31st 1847
These 24 hours Com with light airs from the Eastward and pleasant at 4 PM spoke the Ship Lalla Rookh and gammed Middle and Latter part Calm, saw Fin backs So Ends
Lat by Obs 31..10 N Long 174..53 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday September 1 st

These 24 hour Com with light airs from the Eastwar and pleasant weather Gammed with the Ship Lalla Rookh . Middle part calm Latter part light breeze from the Westward and pleasant steering to the N and Eastward sent up the Mizen Top gallant yard. saw Fin backs So Ends Lat 31 „ 25 N Long

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 2 d 1847

These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the Westward and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part light breeze from the N E and pleasant, heading to the Eastward repairing the Spanker one Ship in sight So Ends

Lat by Obs 31 „ 12 N Long

Remarks on board Friday Sept 3 d 1847

These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the N E and pleasant heading to the S and Eastward Middle and Latter part light airs and variables, hands employed in setting up the head stays, one ship in sight So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30 „ 46 N Long 175 „ 50 E

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 4 th 1847

These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the Westwar and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same steering to the Eastward under all sail hands employed in ships duty saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 31 „ 11 N Long 177 „ 10 E

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 5 th
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the Westward and pleasant weather, Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the N.E and cloudy weather heading to the Eastward saw Nothing So Ends.
Lat by Obs 31„00 N Long

Remarks on board Monday Sept 6 th 1847
These 24 hours Com with fresh breeze from the NE and Cloudy weather at 2 P.M doubled reef the Top sails Middle part squally under short sail, Latter part Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant heading to the S and Eastward under all sail, Painted the Fore mast and the Eyes of the Lower Rigging saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 30„18 N Long 178„48 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 7 th
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the E and pleasant weather heading to the S under all sail at 2 P.M tacked to the Northward Middle and Latter part light breeze and variable and pleasant weather took out for some Iron hoops, saw Nothing So Ends Lat 30„52 N Long 179„46

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 8 th
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the South and pleasant weather steering to the Northward Middle and Latter part the same hands employed in ships duty saw Finbacks So Ends
Lat by Obs 31„55 N Long 179„40 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 9th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the S and pleasant Middle and Latter part light light breeze and variables and pleasant heading on differant tack hands employed in ships duty saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 32„05 N Long 179„52 E
Turned the Cooper Forward in the Forcastle for Repeated Insolence

---

Remarks on board Friday Sept 10th
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant, at 4 P.M spoke the Ship Lalla Rookh of New Bedford Capt Reynard 33 months out 1100 Bbls 200 Sp Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the East and pleasant heading to the Southward saw Nothing So Ends Lat by Obs 31„16 N Long 179„50

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 11th 1847
These 24 hours Com with fresh breeze from the SE and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same heading to the S in company with the ship Lalla Rookh saw Nothing So ends
Lat by Obs 30„29 N Long 179„19 E

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 12th
These 24 hours Com with fresh breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Middle and Latter part light breeze and pleasant saw Black and Porpoises So Ends
Lat by Obs 29„35 N

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Monday Sept 13th

These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather heading to the Southward Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the North and pleasant steering East under all sail, broke out for small stores, saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 29„10 N Long 179„56 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 14th

These 24 hours Com with fresh breeze from the N and pleasant steering to the Eastward Middle and Latter part light breeze from the N W and pleasant steering to the N and Eastward one ship in sight hands employed in ship Duty So Ends

Lat by Obs 29„25 N Long 178„40 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 15th

These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the Westward and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30„23 N Long

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 16th

These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the W and pleasant weather steering to the Northward under all sail Middle and Latter part light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant steering to the Westward at 10 Oclk set the fore Top mast studding sail, hands employed in ship duty repaired the Mizen Top sail saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 31„04 N Long 179„43 West

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Friday Sept 17 th 1847
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the Eastward
and pleasant, Middle and Latter part the, at 10 AM
spoke the Ship Lonides of New Bedford 22 months
out 750 Bbls of sperm oil and gammed saw
Fin backs and grampuses So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 31..48 N Long 179.. 09 West

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 18 th
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the
Eastward and pleasant weather Middle and
Latter part calm and pleasant, incompany
~~com~~ with the ship Leonides So Ends
Lat 32.. 06 N Long 179 02 West

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 19 th
These 24 hours Com with light airs from the
Westward and pleasant, Middle part calm
Latter part squally from the Northward under
Single reef top sail heading to the Eastward
Ship Leonides in sight So Ends
Lat 32.. 03 N Long 178.. 30 West

Remarks on board Monday Sept 20 th
These 24 hours Com with fresh breeze from the
NE and squally Middle part squally close
reef the top sails heading to the S and Eastward Latter
part Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant
heading to the S under all sail saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 30.. 36 N Long 177.. 52 W

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic
Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 21 st 1847
These 24 hours Com with fresh breeze from the Eastward
and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the
same working to the Eastward under short sail
saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 30 „ 31 N Long 177 05 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 22 d
These 24 hours Com with fresh breeze from the Eastward
and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same heading
to the N and Eastward under short sail, hands
employed in ships duty saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 31 34 N Long 176 „ 32 W

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 23 d
These 24 hours Com with fresh breeze from Eastward
and pleasant, Middle and Latter part the same
working to the Eastward Hands employed in ripping
up and Fore Top sail saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 32 „ 18 N Long 176 „ 08 West

Remarks on board Friday Sept 24 th
These 24 hours Com with fresh breeze from the Eastwa
and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part
fresh gale from the Eastward and Cloudy weather
heading to the Southward under short sail
Saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 31 „ 25 N Long 175 „ 50

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 25 th 1847
These 24 hours Com with Strong breeze from the E
and Cloudy weather Middle and Latter part the same
working to the Eastward Saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 30„40 N Long 175„22 West

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 26 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the SE
with some rain Middle and Latter part light airs
from the Southward and pleasant heading to the Eastward
under all sail saw a Finback So Ends
Lat by Obs 30„56 N Long 174„00 West

Remarks on board Monday Sept 27 th 1847
These 24 hours Com with light breeze from the Southward
and pleasant weather Middle part light breeze from the
Westward Latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward
working to the Eastward, sent up the Fore Top gallant
Yard saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 30„46 N Long 173„45 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 28 th
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from
the NE and squally Middle and Latter part
strong breeze from the Eastward with some rain
working to the Eastward under short hands employed
in ship's duty Saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 29„38 N Long 173„30 West

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 29th
There 24 hours Commenses with fresh breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same working to the Eastward Hands employed in Ship duty saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 31„01 N Long 172„15 West

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 30th 1847
There 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E and pleasant working to the Eastward hands employed in Ship Duty saw Nothing So Ends there 24 hours
Lat by Obs 32„20 N Long 170„50 West

Remarks on board Friday October 1st
There 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same steering E.N.E under all Hands employed in ship Duty saw Nothing Cooper sick off Duty So Ends there 24 hours
Lat by Obs 32„52 N Long 169„12 W

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 2d 1847
There 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E and pleasant Middle and Latter the same steering E.N.E saw Nothing So Ends there 24 hours
Latte by Obs 33 24 N Long 167„47 West

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Sunday October 3d 1847
There 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the Southward and pleasant. Middle and Latter part light breeze from the Westward and pleasant steering E by N, set Top mast and Lower Studding sail saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 33„19 N Long by Chrom 166 32
Long by Lunar 166 02 West

Remarks on board Monday Oct 4th
There 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the Westward and pleasant. Middle and Latter part the same steering E by N under all sail, Hands employed in ships duty Saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 33„10 N Long 164„20 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 5th 1847
There 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the Westward and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part light airs and variables with some rain steering to the Eastward Hands employed in ships Duty saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 33„09 N Long 162„40 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 6th 1847
There 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the Westward. Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the N, with rain took in the light sails steering E by N, saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 33„06 N Long 160„04 West

Remarks on board Thursday October 7th

Thease 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Northward with rain steering East Middle and Latter part squally from the NE heading to the S and Eastward Saw Nothing So Ends

Lat 31.. 50 N Long 158.. 30 West

Remarks on board Friday Oct 8th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the NE and cloudy weather, Middle and Latter part the same, heading to the S and Eastward, Hands employed in Ships Duty, Saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 30.. 11 N Long 156.. 21 W

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 9th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with light wind from the Eastward and cloudy heading to the S, The Capt Had to Confine William Smith inthe sail room to Cure Him of the Pox, for he went Contary to the Captain Orders to get well, Eating unsuitable Victuals and have now put Him on light Diet and a Course of Medicene, wich course has been tried in vain, while He was at Liberty, He the Said Smith by some mean on other counteracting all the Medisenes here to fore given Middle and Latter part light breeze from the SW and pleasant steering SE by E under all sail Hands employed in ship Duty one ship in sight So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 28.. 52 N Long 155 28 W

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 10th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the SW and pleasant steering SE by S, at 5 P.M spoke the Ship Abraham Barker of New Bedford 25 months out 2300 Bbls Whale 450 Bbls Sperm Middle and Latter part the same So Ends these 24 hours Cooper and Smith of Duty
Lat by Obs 26 " 53 N Long 154 " 31 West

Remarks on board Monday Oct 11th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the SW and pleasant steering SSE Middle and Latter part strong Trades from the NE with rain steering S by E under all sail. saw Nothing Cooper and Smith of Duty So Ends
Lat 24 " 40 N Long

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 12th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with strong trades from the NE and Squally weather steering S by E Middle and Latter part fresh Trades and pleasant steering S by E under all sail, employed in setting up the Head stays saw Nothing Cooper and Smith of Duty So Ends
Lat by Obs 21 " 57 N Long 154 " 17 West

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 13th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same. at 6 A.M saw the ~~saw~~ Island of Owhyhee bearing S.W. Dist 55 miles, steering for Hilo. So Ends
Cooper off Duty, sick, Smith Likewise
Lat by Obs 20" 05 N Long 154" 38 West

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 14th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant steering S.W by S for the Port of Hilo Middle part Laying off and on Latter part light breeze and variables at 11 A.M took a Pilot, So Ends one ship in sight.

Remarks on board Friday Oct 15th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light Baffling Trades and pleasant Had to Tow up to the Harbour at 6 P.M came at Anchor in 7 fathoms of water, Ship Leonides in Company Ship Rousseau of New Bedford & Port of Warren Laying at Anchor Here the Port 19 months out 2700 Bbls of Whale, Middle and Latter part light airs and variables, Starboard Watch ashore on Liberty got off 100 Bbls of Water 2 Bbls of Sweet Potatoes

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Saturdy Oct 16th 1847
these 24 hours, Light breeze and variable with some rain, got off a raft of Water, and Coal Stared the Bends, Larboard Watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 17th
There 24 hours Moderate wind and pleasant Starboard Watch on Liberty So Ends

Remarks on board Monday Oct 18th 1847
There 24 hours Moderate wind and pleasant got of 10 Bbls of sweet, Potatoes, and Traded 3 Cask of Hollow Ware, Starboard Watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 19th 1847.
There 24 hours Moderate winds and variables with some rain, Starboard Watch on Liberty, & English Sloop of War & the Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford Arrived So Ends in Tradeing

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 20th 1847
There 24 hours fresh Trades from the NE with some rain. to Ruff to Wood or Water Starboard Watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 21 st 1847
These 24 hours Moderate breezes with some rain, got off 3 cords of Wood and 15 Bbls of Sweet Potatoes Starboard Watch on Liberty

---

Remarks on board Friday Oct 22 d 1847
These 24 hours Moderate breezes with same rain Larboard Watch on Liberty

---

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 23 d 1847
These 24 hours Moderate breezes with some rain Starboard Watch on Liberty Ship Portsmouth Sailed

---

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 24 th 1847
These 24 hours Moderate breezes and variables with some rain Larboard Watch on Liberty Ship Leonides Sailed got of 96 gallons of Molasses

---

Remarks on board Monday Oct 25 th 1847
These 24 hours Moderate breezes from the S and Eastward and rainy weather Starboard watch on Liberty got of a raft of Water

---

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 26 th 1847
Commences with Moderate breeze from the Southward and rainy weathe At 7 AM the Captain and Pilot came on board, got the Ship Under Weigh, bound for Mowee, at 10 AM the Pilot left us with a strong Easterly wind, saw 2 Ships steering in for Hilo Bay took two Knackers as Passengers, but they will join the ship at Mowee

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 27 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with brisk Trades from the Eastward and pleasant steering N W ½ W under all sail at 7 P.M hauled on the Wind to the Northward under Double reef Top sails, Middle part wind the same at 9 P.M keep off W N W at 1 A.M hauled to too the Northward with the Main yard a back at 6 A.M made all sail and steerd for the Port of Mowee at 10 A.M saw 18 ships Laying at Anchor So Ends with light baffling wind

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 28 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with light airs and bafflings employed in Towing ship at 7 P.M came at Anchor in 20 fathoms of Water, William Morry Broke one of his foot bones getting down the Ship side in to the Boat, Docter Peabody came on board and set it Middle and Latter part light airs and pleasant Discharged our Fourth Mate 2 Boatsteers, Cooper, and 7 Seven of the Crew

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Friday Oct 29 th 1847
These 24 hours light airs and variables and
pleasant~~er~~, scrubed and Painted the White streak
one Watch on Liberty, 2 ships sailed and 3 arived

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 30 th 1847
These 24 hours Moderate breezes and Variables and pleasant
took on board 32 Bbls of Irish Potatoes, one watch
on Liberty

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 31 st 1847
These 24 hours Moderate breezes and pleasant~~er~~ weather
one Watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Monday November 1 st 1847
These 24 hours Moderate breezes and pleasant weather
Hands employed in Ships Duty, Captain on Shore
a Shiping men, got of 30 Turkeys

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 2 d 1847
These 24 hours Moderate breeze and pleasant weather
hands employed in Ships Duty, sent 6 Bbls of Tar
on shore and one Cask of Hollow Ware

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic
Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 3 d 1847
These 24 hours Moderate breeze and pleasant Hands employed in Ships Duty William Smith Deserted in the Night

---

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 4 th 1847
These 24 hours Moderate breze and pleasant, took on board 5 Bbls of Irish Potatoes, and 8 of our New Crew, sold one Bbl of Tar

---

Remarks on board Friday Nov 5 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences light airs from the SW and pleasant weather at 2 PM got under Weigh and Lay off and onn until 5 PM when the Captain came on board with one more Man makeing in all Eleven Shiped Here, Twelve Discharged and one run away Middle and Latter part Light wind and variables steering to the Westward for Woahoo at 7 AM saw Woahoo bearing WNW Dist 35 miles 2 ships in sight

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Saturday November 6th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with light breeze and variable and Cloudy weather with some rain at 2 PM the Captain went on shore at Woahoo Ship Laying off and oun, 26 ships Laying at Anchor in the Harbour, at 6 PM the Captain returned on board, Middle part squally from the SE heading to the S and Westward at 3 AM wore ship heading to the Eastward, Latter wind the same too rugged for the Captain to go on shore again wore ship to the Southward So Ends

---

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 7th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with Strong wind from the SE and Squally weather Stowed the Anchors and Unbent the Cables at 3 PM heavy squalls from the Eastward Ship under Close reef Top sails heading SSE Middle part squally from the SE heading to the S and Westward under Close reef Top sails Latter part squally at 6 AM wore ship heading E by N So Ends No Observation

---

Remarks on board Monday Nov 8th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with heavy squalls from SSE heading to the Eastward under Close reef Top sails Middle part more Moderate heading to the S and Westward Latter part Calm and pleasant, Hands employed in Ships Duty Saw Woahoo bearing NNE Dist 40 miles So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 20„50 N Long 158„17 W

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 9th 1847
There 24 hours Commences with a Calm and pleasant
weather Middle and Latter part the same, Coaltard the
Chaincables and Stowed them below Woahoo in sight
bearing NNE Dist 45 miles So Ends
Lat by Obs 20.44 N

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 10th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with a Calm and pleasant
weather Middle part Light breeze from the Northward
and pleasant Steering SSE under all sail. Latter
the same Hands employed in Ships Duty
one sail in sight So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 20 05 N Long 157.. 39 West

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 11th
There 24 hours Commences with Light breeze
from the Northward and pleasant weather
steering SE by S Middle and Latter part light
breeze from the Eastward and Cloudy weather heading
to the Southward under all sail, 3 sail in sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 18.15 N

Remarks on board Friday Nov 12th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with Light breeze from the
Eastward and pleasant Middle and Latter part
the same heading SSE under all sail Hands
employed in Ships Duty one sail in sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 16 .. 32 N

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 13th

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate wind from the Eastward and Cloudy weather heading to the Southward Middle and Latter part Squally from the N and Eastward heading to the S and Eastward under double reef Top sails saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 15.03 N

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 14th

These 24 hours Commences with Squally weather from the N and Eastward Middle and Latter part Strong wind from the Eastward heading to the Southward under double reef Top sails saw Nothing So Ends Lat 13.53 N Long 156.37 W

Remarks on board Monday Nov 15th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with Strong wind from the Eastward and Cloudy Middle and Latter part Strong from the E and pleasant heading to the Southward under double reef Top sails saw Nothing So Ends

Lat 12.38 N Long 156.15 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 16th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with strong wind from the Eastward and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part squally from the Eastward heading to the Southward under short sail, Hands employed in Ships Duty Saw Nothing So Ends

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 17th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with squally weather from the Eastward heading to the Southward under short sail Middle and Latter part light squalls from the Eastward heading to the S under all sail Saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 10 „ 24 N

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 18th
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward and squally weather Middle and Latter part Squally heading to the Southward under short sail Saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat 8 „ 41 N Long 154 „ 23 West

Remarks on board Friday Nov 19th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fresh squalls from the Eastward Middle and Latter part the same with heavy rain heading to the S and Eastward under short sail Saw Nothing So Ends

---

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 20th
These 24 hours Commences with squally weather from the Eastward Middle and Latter part the same heading to the Southward under short sail Saw Nothing So Ends with rainy weather Lat 6 „ 40 N

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 21 st 1847
These 24 hours Commences with squally weather
and variables, at 4 P.M wind from the Southward
wore ship to the Eastward Middle and Latter fresh
breeze from the S E and pleasant heading E N E under
under Short sail saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 7 .. 24 N Long 151 .. 23 West

Remarks on board Monday Nov 22 d 1847
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the
S E and pleasant heading E N E Middle and Latter
part Light breeze from the N E and pleasant
heading to the S and Eastward Hands employed in
ships Duty Saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 7 .. 18 N

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov $\overset{23\ d}{24\ th}$ 1847
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from
the N E and pleasant Middle part Moderate breeze
from the Eastward with some rain heading to the Southw
James Jones Had and ill turn in the Night got up and went
as High as the Main Top with a Sheath Knife in
His Mouth 3 of the Watch brought Him down He
Complained being in grate Pain and Likewise short
of Breath the Captain gave Him some Laudanum
and some other Medicines Latter part Light breeze
from the E with some rain bent and old Fore sail
Hands employed in Ships Duty So Ends.
Lat by Obs, 06 .. 11 N

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 24 24th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with Moderat breeze
from the Eastward and pleasant heading to the S
Middle and Latter part Light winds and varables
with some rain working to the S and Eastward
saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 05 " 06 N Long

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 25 25th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from
the Southward and pleasant Middle and Latter part
the same heading to the Eastward Hands employed
in ships Duty Saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 5 " 24 N

Remarks on board Friday Nov 26 26th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with Light wind and
variables Middle and Latter part Light breeze from
the Eastward and pleasant heading to the Southward
under all sail Hands employed in ships Duty
saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 4 " 44 N Long 148 " 57 West

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 27 27th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze fr the
Eastward and pleasant Middle part fresh breeze
with some rain heading to the Southward Latter
part variable, working to the S and Eastward, one
sail in sight So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 3 " 14 N

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Sunday Nov ^{28} 28 th 1847

This 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same heading to the Southward under all sail saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 1 „ 22 N Long by Chron 149 „ 29 West
Long by Lunar 149 „ 11 West

Remarks on board Monday Nov ~~30~~ 29 th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant heading to the Southward Middle and Latter part the same, Hands employed in ships Duty saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 00.19 miles N

Remarks on board Tuesday ~~December 1 st~~ Nov 30 th

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant, Middle and Latter part the same, Cruising on the Line saw Nothing Hands employed Repairing old sails So Ends

Lat by Obs 13 miles South

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec ~~2d~~ 1 st 1847

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Middle and Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant heading on Differant Tacks Hands employed in Repairing the sails Saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 38 miles S Long 149 „ 12 West

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic ..

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 2d 1847
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant heading on Differant Tacks employed in Repairing old sails Saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 00 46 South

Remarks on board Friday Dec 3 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same heading to the Southward Hands employed in Ships Duty Saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 2 . 10 S Long 148 . 29 W

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 4 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with Fresh breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same Saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 01 . 27 S Long 147 . 56 W

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 5 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the E and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same, saw Nothing So Ends, Lat 10 miles N Long 147 . 28 West

Remarks on board Monday Dec 6 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the E and pleasant. Middle and Latter part the same Hands employed in Ships Duty saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 01 . 06 N Long 147 . 16 West

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 7 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant. Middle and Latter part the same heading on Differant Tacks, Hands employed in Ships Duty saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 00..00 Long 147..31 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 8 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from from the Eastward and pleasant. Middle and Latter part the same Hands employed in Ships Duty Saw Finbacks So Ends
Lat by Obs 00..28 N Long 147..56 W

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 9 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather heading to the Southward at 3 P.M keep off W S W, Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the E and pleasant steering W S W, Hands employed in Repairing and Old Main Top sail and Ripping up and Old Fore Top sail saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 00..42 S Long

Remarks on board Friday Dec 10 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant. Middle and Latter part the same steering W S W saw Nothing Hands employed in Ships Duty So Ends Lat 01..28 S Long 153..27 W

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 11th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same steering W S W, saw a ship steering to the Southward So Ends

Lat by Obs 02..02 S Long 156..01 West

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 12th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Middle and Latter part the the same steering W by S saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 2..08 S Long by Chron 158..08 W

Long by Lunar 157..50 West

Remarks on board Monday Dec 13th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same employed in fitting the Main Top Galla Rigging, steering W S W saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 2..32 S Long 160..06 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 14th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same steering W S W Hands employed in Ships Duty saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 3..01 S Long 162..00 West

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 15th

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Middle part the same steering W ½ S Latter part part fine breeze from the E and pleasant employed in Repairing old Main Top sail, saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 3 " 14 S Long 164 " 10 West

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 16th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same Hands employed in Ships Duty saw Nothing So Ends steering W ½ S

Lat by Obs 03 " 16 S Long

Remarks on board Friday Dec 17th

These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Eastward and pleasant steering W ½ S, Middle and Latter part light breeze and pleasant steering W by S employed in ships Duty saw Porpoises So Ends Lat by Obs 03 " 29 S Long 169 " 40 West

---

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 18th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with Light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part Light breeze and pleasant Middle part Lay with the Main Yard aback heading to the No at day light kept off W ½ S saw Finbacks and Porpoises

So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 03 " 20 S Long by Chron

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 19th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant steering NbW at 1 P.M saw Enderbrys Island bearing WbW Dist 20 miles at sun set the Island bearing N.E. Dist 5 miles Middle part and Latter part light breeze from the E heading on Differant Tacks at 10 A.M saw White water off our Lee beam keep off for it saw Nothing more of it So Ends steering WbN

Lat by Obs 2 „ 59 S Long

Remarks on board Monday Dec 20th 1847

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the ~~E~~ Eastward and pleasant weather steering WNW at 2 P.M saw Marys Island bearing West Dist 12 miles, Middle part standing on Differant Tacks to the weather of the Island at 10 A.M 2 boats went a Fishing So Ends Lazing off and on at Marys I

Lat by Obs

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 21st 1847

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Lazing off and onn, at 2 P.M the boats returned with a good mess of Fish Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze from the E and pleasant standing on Differant Tacks to the Leeward of the Island Hands employed in Ships Duty saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 02 „ 51 S Long 171 „ 40 W

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 22 d 1847
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant standing onin Differant Tacks under the Lee of Marys Island at 4 PM the Captain went ashore with boats Crew at sunset returned Middle and Latter part Light breeze and pleasant on Differant Tacks the Island in sight saw Nothing Hands enployed in ships Duty, James Jones Moony again So Ends
Lat by Obs 3..02 S Long 171..16 West

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 23 d 1846
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant standing on Differant Tacks Marys Island in sight Middle part light breeze hauling to the S and Eastward at 3 AM hauld aback the Main Yard at Day Light keepe off SSE at 6 AM saw Birnes Island bearing S by W Dist 10 miles at 7 AM saw Something that Looked Like and Old Wreck but too rugged to go and See So Ends steering SSW½W
Lat by Obs 04..05 S Long 171..48 W

Remarks on board Friday Dec 24th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant steering SSW½W at 4 PM saw Sidneys Island bearing SW Middle part on Differant Tacks To the weather of the Island Latter part Light breeze and pleasant at Daylight keep of for the Island 2 Boats went a fishing about 1 hour Caught Nothing So Ends
Steering WSW Lat by Obs 04.20 Long

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 25th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant steering W N b W at 3 PM Put Hand cuffs on James Jones for Abuse to the Captain Middle part pleasant steering to the N and Eastward under short sail Latter part pleasant at 8 AM Took the Hand Cuffs of from James Jones Promising He would Do better, at 9 AM saw Nuthers Island bearing W N W Dist 10 miles at 11 AM Tried for some Fish under the Lee of the I at 12 M. Boat came on board with out sucsess saw Nothing So Ends steering W N b W
Lat by Obs

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 26th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same steering N N W ~~W N W~~ saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 02.. 02

Remarks on board Monday Dec 27th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant steering N b W Middle and Latter part the same saw Jumpers, Hands employed in ships Duty one sail in sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 00..23 miles S Long 175 .. 44 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 28th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastw and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same heading on Differant Tacks at 11 AM saw New Nantucket Island, one ship in sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 00 .. 11 miles North Long 176 .. 44 West

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 29 th
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward and pleasant steering W by S at 3 P.M spoke the Ship Splendid of Edgartown 17 months out 1700 Bbls Whale oil at 6 P.M shortend sail and hauld on the wind to the Southward at Daylight keep W by S in Company with the Ship Splendid So Ends with Pleasant weather Lat 66 „ 15 miles S Long 177 „ 40

Remmarks on board Thursdy 30 th 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward and pleasasant steering W by S incompany with the Ship Splendid Middle part fresh breeze from the East steering W by S Latter part the same at 11 A.M saw Sperm Whales going quick to the Windward Lowred the Boats and Chased but with Success one sail in sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 66.49 S Long 179 „ 23 East

Remarks on board Friday Dec 31 st 1847
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Heading on Differant Tacks at 3 P.M spoke the Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 25 ½ months out 750 Bbls Sperm oil Middle part fresh breeze from the E heading to the Northward under short Sail at day Light wore ship to the S and Eastward at 9 A.M keep off SW employed in ships Duty Two Ships in sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 66 49 miles S Long 179 „ 04 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Saturday January 1st 1848
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same steering to the Westward under short sail saw Nothing Hands employed in ships Duty So Ends
Lat by Obs 01.11 S Long 177.40 East

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 2d 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant steering to the Westward Middle part light breeze from the NE heading ESE under short sail at 2 AM wore ship to the Northward Latter part light breeze and pleasant steering SW and WSW saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 01.45 S Long 17

Remarks on board Monday Jan 3d 1848
these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant heading to the Northward at 3 PM saw Byrons Island bearing N by E Dist 18 or 20 miles off at 8 PM with in 6 or 8 miles of the Island saw a grate Numbers of Fires on shore at 9 PM Tacked to the S and Eastward Middle and Latter part light breeze from the NE and pleasant at Daylight Tacked to the Northward at 8 AM saw Byrons Island bearing NNE at 11 AM saw the Canoes a Coming of to us employed in Ship Duty So Ends
Lat by Obs 01.22 S Long

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Tuesday January 4th 1848

These 24 hours Commenc with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant heading to the Northward Passed with in 6 or 7 miles of Byrons Island the Canoes Came along side and we Traded with the Natives for Hats and Cocoanuts Perout Island in sight to the Westward of us, Dist 15 or 16 miles of at 6 PM Tacked to the SE saw Lights on Perout Island Middle part light airs from the Eastward Latter part light breeze from the E and pleasant at 9 AM saw White Water to the Leeward of Perout Island saw Nothing more of it So Ends Trading with the Natives at Perouts Island

Lat by Obs 01 " 39 S Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 5th

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant heading to the Northward at sun set Perout I bear N E Middle part variables with Rain heading on Differant Tacks Latter part light breeze SE and pleasant Perout Island and Drumonds Island in sight saw Breaches to the windward of us employed in ships Duty So Ends

Lat by Obs 01 " 38 S Long 175 " 54 ~~W~~ E

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 6th 1848

These 24 hours Commences with ~~with~~ Moderate breeze from the E and pleasant at 3 PM saw sperm whales Lowred the Boats got one to the Bow boat at 6 PM took the Whale along side at 6 AM began to Cut at 8 AM finished Cutting So Ends with Moderate breeze from the N heading to the Eastward

Lat 02 " 01 S Long 176 " 18 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Friday Jan 7th 1848

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the NE and Cloudy weather heading to the Eastward at 5 P.M began to boil Middle part squally double reef the Top sails Latter part fresh breeze from the Northward heading to the E under double reef Top sail employed in boiling saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 02 „ 20 South Long 176 36 East

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 8th 1848

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Northward and thick weather heading to the Eastward employed in boiling at 4 P.M saw Hope Island bearing S by W. Dist 15 miles Middle part fine breeze from the N heading to the Eastward at 8 P.M finished boiling, and made more sail Latter part light breeze from the N at 7 A.M wore Ship to the Westward saw Nothing Whale turned up 25 Bbls So Ends Lat 02 „ 32 S Long

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 9th 1848

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant heading to the Westward at 1 P.M saw Hope Island bearing WSW Dist 15 miles at 5 P.M the Canoes came of to us with a few Co Middle and Latter part fine breeze from the Northward and pleasant heading to the Eastward saw Porpoises So Ends

Lat by Obs 02 „ 11 S Long 176 „ 47 East.

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Monday Jan 10 th 1848
Then 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Northward and pleasant weather heading to the Eastward Middle part squally with rain ship under short sail heading to the Eastward Latter part fresh breeze from the NE at 10 AM Tacked to the NW saw Porpoises employed in ships Duty So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 01..56 S Long

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 11 th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the NE and pleasant heading NW under double reef Top sails. Middle part squally from the Northward heading to the Eastward under short sail Latter part Moderate breeze from the N at 9 AM Tacked to the Westward one ship in sight to the Leeward So Ends
Lat by Obs 01..44 S Long 177..32 East

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 12 th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Northward and pleasant heading WNW under All sail one ship in sight Middle part Moderate breeze and pleasant steering WNW under short sail Latter part the same employed in Turning in the Fore Rigging at 11 AM saw Byrons I bearings W by S Dist 15 miles So Ends Runing for the Island
Lat by Obs 01..43 S Long

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 13th 1848

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Northward and Eastward at 3 PM Touched at at, Byrons Island Traded for some Fowl Shipped two Men at 10 PM Left the Island and steerd WSW under short sail Middle and Latter part Light breeze and pleasant at 11 AM Touched at Perout Island one ship in sight So Ends in Tradeing with the Natives Cocoanuts and Fo

Lat by Obs 01..36 S Long

Remarks on board Friday Jan 14th 1848

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the NE and pleasant Laying off and onn at Perout Island Tradeing with the Natives for Fowl, David Blake Deserted for the Second time, at 5 PM spoke the Ship Howard of Nantucket Capt Bunker 25 months out 900 Bbls of Sperm Middle part pleasant Laying aback heading to the Southward and Eastward Latter part Light breeze and pleasant Perout Island and two Ships in sight the above Men shiped at Byrons Island are Robert Harley and William Lenard

So Ends Lat 01..21 S

Remark on board Saturday Jan 15the 1848

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the NE and pleasant at 3 PM saw white water saw Nothing more of it Middle and Latter part the same one ship in sight So Ends

Lat 01..00 S Long

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 16 th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same one ship in sight at 11 AM saw Sydenhams Isle bearing W S W Dist 20 miles So Ends
Lat by Obs 00 " 34 miles S Long 174 " 40 East

Remarks on board Monday Jan 17 th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant heading to the Northward Middle part pleasant at 1 AM Tacked to the S E Latter part pleasant at 6 AM Tacked to the Northward saw Sydenhams Isle bearing S saw Black Fish employed in working on the Rigging So Ends
Lat by Obs 00 " 09 miles S Long 174 " 12 E

Remarks on board Tuesday 18 th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward and pleasant at 2 PM saw Simpsons and Hendervils Island saw Black Fish and Breaches at sun set Simpsons bearing N N E Dist 7 miles Hendervils S S W Dist 14 or 15 miles Middle part light breezes from the Eastward heading to the Northward Latter part pleasant at 6 AM Tacked to the Sand Eastward at 9 AM saw Simpsons Isle and Hendervilles at 10 AM saw Woodle Island bearing [illegible] S W Dist 16 miles employed working on the Rigging
So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 00 " 24 miles N Long 173 " 50 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 19th 1848

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant at 5 P.M the Canoes came of to us from Woodle Island we Traded with the Natives for Cocoanuts we founded it Shoal 6 or 7 miles from the N W point of the Island at sun set the Middle of the Island bearing S S E Dist 8 miles Middle part pleasant heading to the Northward Latter part light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant at 2 A.M Tacked to the Southward at 10 A.M the Canoes came of to us from Woodle Island Traded for a Meſs of Fish So Ends heading to the Southward

Lat by Obs 00 05 miles N Long 173.15 East

Remarks on board Thursday 20th 1848

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant at 1 P.M saw sperm Whales going quick to the Windward Lower the boats and had a long Chase but with out Succeſs Middle and Latter part Wind and Weather the same heading on Differant Tacks Woodle Island in sight So Ends Lat 00.07 miles S Long 172.55 East

Remarks on board Friday Jan 21st 1848

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant heading to the Northward at 1 P.M saw Breaches at 3 P.M saw sperm whales Lowered the boats got one to the Bow boat miſsed one to the Larboard boat, broke, John Silva as Boatsteerer Put John P. in to Steer the Larboard boat on Trial

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Middle part Light breeze and pleasant Lazing with the Whale along side Latter part pleasant at Sunrize Commenced Cutting at 8 AM finished Cutting at 11 AM began to boil So Ends

Lat by Obs 00.20 miles N Long 172.48

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 22d 1848

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze and pleasant employed in boiling Middle and Latter part Light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant heading to the Northward, at 6 AM finished boiling Turned up 20 Bbls at 9 AM Saw Halls Island bearing NbyW Dist 20 miles Saw Breaches So Ends

Robert Harley Dont Prove to be what He Shiped for He has been of Duty ever sence He Shiped with Lame L . He Shiped for a weel able Man

Lat by Obs 00.36 miles N Long

(Hall's Island is Maiana Island in the Gilbert Islands and is the next island to Tarawa [illegible])

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 23d 1848

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant heading to the Northward at 4 PM Touched at Halls Island to Leave Robert found no White Men Liveing on the Island Concluded to keep Him a while Longer Middle and Latter part Light breeze from the E heading to the Southward saw Porpoises So Ends

Lat by Obs 00 20 miles N

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Monday Jan 24th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant heading to the Northward Middle part the same Latter part pleasant heading to the Southward saw Black fish and Porpoises Hands employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat by Obs 00..36 miles N Long 172..16 East

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 25th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same heading to the Southward Hands employed in Ships Duty So Ends one ship in sight
Lat by Obs 00..16 miles South Long

Remarks on board Wednesday 26th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant heading to the Southward at 1 PM spoke the Ship United States of of Nantucket Capt North 25 months out 1000 Bbls, Had Capt Spencer and a boats Crew on board from the Ship Triton* of New Bedford which they rescued from Sydenhams Island Middle and Latter part Calm with some rain James Jones and Robert Harley of Duty So Ends these 24 hours

* (Starbuck p 436 -) Attacked by Natives at Sydenham's Island - 5 of crew killed, 7 wounded."
(Sydenham Island is Nanouti Island - one of the Gilbert Islands)

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 27th 1848

There 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and rainy weather in Company with the Ship United States Middle and Latter part pleasant heading to the Westward 3 Ships in sight So Ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 00..50 miles South Long 170

Remarks on board Friday Jan 28th 1848

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant steering W by S incompany with the Ship United States, and Ship Samuel Rob of Fairhaven and Ship Flor of Fairhaven, all steering for Ocean Island. Middle part pleasant Laying with the Main yard aback Latter part Light breeze and pleasant at Day Light saw Ocean Island bearing West Dist 12 miles, William Lenard and Robert Harley, Shiped January 13th have both Proved Bad men Harley Proving and Imposter Lett Him go at Ocean Island, Lenard Proving a Mutanious Character Deserted at the same Island, the Day before He Deserted Punished Him for Mutanious Threats 4 Ships in sight So Ends heading to the Northward

Lat by Obs 00 58 miles South Long 169..29 E

Remarks on board board Mechanic

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 29th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward steering to the N and Westward in Company with the Ship United States Middle part pleasant steering West Latter part pleasant at 8 AM spoke the Bark Garland of New Bedford 24 months out 700 Bbls one other Ship in Sight So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 00.41 miles S Long 168..10 E

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 30th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward steering WNW, 5 Ships in sight, at 10 PM Luffed to heading to the Northward with the Main yard aback at Day light keep off W by S, at 10 AM saw Pleasant Island So Ends steering for the Island
Lat by Obs 00.20 miles S Long 167..00 East

Remarks on board Monday Jan 31st
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze and variables steering for the Island at 2 PM the Canoes Came off to us Traded for 2 Hogs and 2 dozen Foul Middle and Latter part the same standing on different Tacks at 10 AM the Canoes came of to us again from Pleasant Island Traded for 2 or 3 Dozen Foul and a Barrel of Molasses James Jones Deserted So Ends
Lat by Obs 00 34 miles S. Long 166..50 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Tuesday Febuary 1 st 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather heading to the Northward Middle part the same Latter part pleasant heading to the Southward employed in stowing Down 44 Bbls of oil in the Main Hold saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 00.10 N Long 166.40 East

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 2 d 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant heading to the Southward at 4 P.M. saw Spouts off our Lee Bow Lowered the boats for Sperm whales but they Proved to be Black Fish Middle and Latter part variables heading on Differant Tacks So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 00.27 N Long 166.20 East

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 3 d 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Westward and cloudy weather heading to the Northward Middle part the same Latter Latter part pleasant wind from the Northward heading to the Eastward saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 00.40 N Long 166.05 East

Remarks on board Friday Feb 4 th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze and variables Middle and Latter part the same employed in Ships Duty Saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 00 52 N Long 166.45 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 5th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes and variables Middle and Latter part the same saw Nothing So Ends
Lat . 01. 09 . N Long

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 6th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze Westward and cloudy weather Middle and Latter part squally from the Northward heading on Differant Tacks under double reef Top sails saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat 01. 26 . N

Remarks on board Monday Feb 7th
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Northward heading to the Eastward under short sail Middle and Latter part the same employed in ships Duty saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 01. 36 N Long

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 8th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Northward and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same heading on Differant Tacks employed in Ships Duty saw Nothing. So Ends
Lat by Obs 01. 43 N Long 164. 10 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 9th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Northward and pleasant, Middle and Latter part the same employed in ships Duty Saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat 02 " 17 N Long 163 " 59 East

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 10th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Northward and pleasant heading to the Westward Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from NbE and pleasant heading NW under all sail employed in fitting the Rigging saw Finbacks So Ends
Lat by Obs 02 " 56 N Long 162 " 40 East

Remarks on board Friday Feb 11th
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from NNE and pleasant weather heading NW under all sail Middle and Latter part the same employed in ships Duty one sail in sight So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 03 " 54 N Long

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 12th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the NE and pleasant at 9 P.M spoke Barque Fanny Fisher from Sidney bound to M Middle and Latter part Light breeze from NbE and pleasant heading to the N and Westward employed in Ships Duty ~~Duty~~ So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 04 " 17 N Long

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 13th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the NE and pleasant Middle and Latter part calm saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 04..31 N

Remarks on board Monday Feb 14th
These 24 hours Commences with calm and pleasant weather Middle part Light breeze from the NE and pleasant Latter part fresh Trades and pleasant heading to the Northward under all sail saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 05..25 N Long 161..19 East

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 15th
These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades from the NE and squally Middle part the same steering N by W Latter part fresh Trades and pleasant steering NW by N, one sail in sight So Ends Lat 07..17 N Long 160..07 East

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 16th
These 24 hours Commences with fresh NE Trades and pleasant steering NW by N Middle and Latter part squally steering NW. Sprung the Mizen Top mast So Ends sending Down the Top mast to be fitted saw Nothing
Lat 09..24 N Long 159..48 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 17th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with fresh trades
from the NE steering NW Middle and
Latter part squally steering NW ½ W
saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 11„39 N Long 156„57 East

Remarks on board Friday Feb 18th
These 24 hours Commences with strong Trades
from the NE and squally steering NW ½ W
Middle and Latter part the same employed
fitting a new head on the Mizen Top mast
saw Nothing So Ends
Latt by Obs 13„21 N Long 154„56

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 19th
These 24 hours Commences with fresh trades
from the NE and pleasant steering West
got up the Mizen Top mast and set up
the Rigging, Middle and Latter part fresh
Trades and squally steering West saw Nothing
So Ends Lat 13„39 N Long 151„50 E

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 20th
These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades from
the Eastward and squally steering W ½ S
Middle part the same Latter part pleasant
steering W ½ S saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 13„40 N Long 148„40 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Monday Feb 21 st 1848
These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades from
the N.E and pleasant steering W½ S Middle
and Latter part squally steering W½ S
employed in Ships Duty Saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 13 .. 34 N Long 145 .. 50 East

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 22 d 1848
These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades from
the Eastward steering W by S, at 8 P.M hauled on
the Wind to the ~~wind~~ N under Close reff Top at 5 A.M keep
off W by S at 6 A.M saw Guham bearing W½S
So Ends in steering for Port and bending
the Cables at 11 A.M came in sight of the
Shiping No Observation

Harbour acount Tuesday Feb 22 d 1848
At 1 P.M took a Pilot at 2 P.M Came at
Anchor in 22 fathoms of water, 9 Whalers
Laying at Anchor here employed in getting Cask
ready for Water So Ends with strong Trades
from the Eastward

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 23 d
These 24 hours Commences with strong wind from
the Eastward with some rain got off 60 Bbls of
Water, and 2 boat Loads of wood Middle and Latter
part the ~~same~~ wind and weather the same
employed in stowing down the Water So Ends
one ship Arrived

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 24th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades from the Eastward Middle and Latter part Light wind from the Eastward and pleasant employed in getting off Wood and Water So Ends.

Remarks on board Friday Feb 25th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same employed in Wooding and Watering Two Ships arived Middle and Latter part Light breezes and pleasant So Ends

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 26th 1848
These 24 hours Light wind from the Eastward and pleasant Starboard Watch on Liberty. Three Ships arived So Ends

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 27th
These 24 hours Light wind from the Eastward and pleasant Being in East Longitude we now Change our Sundays

Remarks on board Monday Feb 28th 1848
These 24 hours Light winds from the Eastward and pleasant employed in Watering Traded 5 Bbls of Old Beef for Sweet Potatoes Two Ships arived Discharged William H Sherwood

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 29 th 1848
These 24 hours fine breeze from the Eastward and pleasant and pleasant finished getting off Water for the Preasant So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 29-th March 1st
These 24 hours Moderate breezes from the NE and pleasant employed in Blacking the Bends, Two Men ware Drown belonging to the Bark John A Ro of . Colours ware set Half Mast from all the Ships

Remarks on board Thursday March ~~1st~~ 2d
These 24 hours fine breeze from the NE and pleasant employed in Blacking the Bends and painting the White streak Colours Half Mast from all the Ships, one ship Arived

Remarks on board Friday March 3d
These 24 hours Moderate breeze from the NE and pleasant employed in Tradeing for Recruits

Remarks on board Saturday March 4th
These 24 hours Light breezes from the NE and pleasant finished Painting ship Larboard Watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Sunday March 5th 1848
These 24 hours Moderate breezes from the NE
and pleasant

Remarks on board Monday March 6th
These 24 hours Moderate breezes from the NE
and pleasant one Watch on Liberty, Three
Ships Sailed

Remarks on board Tuesday March 7th
These 24 hours Moderate breezes from the
Eastward and pleasant employed in Ships
Duty one Watch on Liberty Two Ships Sailed
So Ends

Remarks on board Wednesday March 8th
These 24 hours Moderate breeze from the NE
and pleasant one Whatch on Liberty sent
Down the Fore Top-gallant mast and Rigged
in the Flying Jib Boom and got off some yams

Remarks on board Thursday March 9
These 24 hours Moderate breeze from the Eastward
and pleasant one Watch on Liberty one Ship
Arrived and Two Sailed So Ends

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Friday March 10 th 1848
These 24 hours fresh breeze from the NE and pleasant
got off a raft of Water; makeing in all 340 Bbls
got Here, one Watch on Liberty, one Ship Sailed

Remarks on board Saturday March 11 th
These 24 hours fresh Trades from the NE and pleasant
one Watch on Liberty, Two Ships sailed, Traded a
Barrel of Flour for Eight La

Remarks on board Sunday March 12 th
These 24 hours Fresh breeze from the NE and pleasa
one Watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Monday March 13 th
These 24 hours Light breeze from the Eastward and
pleasant one Watch on Liberty, one Ship sailed
Shiped Two Natives of the Island and a Nig

Remarks on board Tuesday March 14 th
These 24 hours fresh breeze from the Eastward
and pleasant one Ship sailed

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday March 15th
Commences with Light breeze from the Eastward
and pleasant at 6 AM got Ancor weigh
bound Down to Umatic Bay in Company with
the Ship Splendid of Edgar Town So Ends
Shiped Three more Natives

Remarks on board Thursday March 16th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes
from the Eastward and pleasant Laying
off and onn at Umatic Bay, Middle
and Latter part the same Traded for
Three Hogs

Remarks on board Friday March 17th
These 24 hours Comences with Moderate breeze from
the Eastward and pleasant Laying off and
onn at Umatic Bay Captain on shore a
Trading for Hogs at 6 PM returned with
5 Hogs, and steerd N b W incompany with
the ship Splendid, Middle and Latter part
Light breeze and pleasant employed Repairing
the Fore Top sail and fitting the Boats

Lat by Obs 14.11 N

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Saturday March 18th 1848
These 24 hours Moderate breeze from the NE and pleasant steering NW in company with the Ship Splendid employed in repairing and Old Fore Top sail, and Painting the Boats, So Ends
Lat by Obs 15.21 N Long 142.40 East

Remarks on board Sunday March 19
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant steering NW Middle and Latter part the same the ship Splendid in company So Ends
Lat 16.41 N

Remarks on board Monday March 20
These 24 hours Commences with Light breeze from the NE and pleasant steering NW, Middle and Latter part fresh Trades and pleasant steering NW Ship Splendid in company employed in Ships Duty So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 17.55 N Long 138.56 East

Remarks on board Tuesday March 21st 1848
These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades and pleasant, Middle and Latter part the same, heading N b W employed in Ships Duty Ship Splendid in company So Ends
Lat 19.23 N Long 137.40 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 22d 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the NE and pleasant heading NW employed in Bending our Cruising sails at 10 PM Tacked to the S and Eastward, at 2 AM Tacked again to the Northward employed in Ships Duty Ship Splendid in company So Ends
Lat by Obs 20.09 N Long 137.00 East

Remarks on board Thursday March 23d
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the NE and pleasant Middle and Latter the same employed in Ships Duty rove one New Cutting Fall So Ends S.S incompany
Lat by Obs 20 13 Long 136.20 East.

Remarks on board Friday March 24th
These 24 hours Commences with a Calm and pleasant weather Middle and Latter fresh breeze from the Northward heading on Diferant Tacks at 10 AM saw Dugloss Reef saw Hump backs So Ends these 24 hours Ship Splendid incompany
Lat by Obs 20.18 N

Remarks on board Saturday March 25th
These 24 hours Light breeze from the Northward and pleasant at 2 PM saw Sperm Whales Lowered the boats incompany with the Ship Splendid but with out sucess to eather Ship So Ends
Lat by Obs 19.57 N Long

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Sunday March 26 th 1848
These 24 hours fine breeze from NE and pleasant weather heading NW Ship Splendid in company So Ends Lat 20..47 N

Remarks on board Monday March 27 th
These 24 hours fresh breeze from the NE and pleasant weather heading to the N and Westward employed in ships Duty Ship Splendid in company So Ends Lat 22..12 N Long 133..01 East

Remarks on board Tuesday March 28 th
These 24 hours fresh breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather steering WNW and NW employed in ships Duty Ship Splendid in company So Ends these 24 hours
Lat 23..35 Long 131..11 East

Remarks on board Wednesday March 29th
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward steering NW Middle part fresh breeze from E S E and pleasant steering West Latter part steering NW employed in ships Duty saw Finbacks Ship Splendid in company So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24..12 N Long 129..50 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic 1848

Remarks on board Thursday March 30 th
These 24 hours fresh breeze from the Southward and pleasant weather Steering W N W incompany with the Ship Splendid employed in Ships Duty So Ends Lat by Obs 25..20 N Long 128..10 East

Remarks on board Friday March 31 st 1848
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Southward and pleasant steering W N W, at 4 P.M. squally from the Westward shortend sail and hove too under a close reff Main Top sail heading to the Southward, at 10 P.M. wind from Northward heading to the Westward, at 5 A.M. more Moderate set Double reff Top sails and Courses Ship Splendid incompany So Ends
Lat by Obs 25..24 N Long 127..50 East

Remarks on board Saturday April 1 st
These 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the Northward and pleasant steering W N W Middle part steering West Latter part light breeze from the Southward steering W N W and N W at Day Light saw one of the Loochoo Islands bearing N Dist 20 miles saw Humpbacks employed in Ships Duty Ship Splendid incompany So Ends
Lat by Obs 25..33 N Long 126..50 East

Remarks on board Sunday April 2 d 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Light breeze from the Southward and pleasant steering N W, at 3 P.M. saw the Westermost Island of the Loochoos bearing N E by E Dist 25 miles, Middle part steering N W Latter part fresh breeze from the Westward steering N E. Ship Splendid incompany So Ends
Lat by Obs 27..05 N

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Monday April 3 d 1848.
These 24 hours Commences with fresh gale from the Northward Commenced shortning sail at 2 P.M under Close reff Main Top sail and storm sails heading to the N and Westward. Middle and Latter part the same Ship Splendid in company So Ends Lat by Obs 27.24 N Long 125.46 East

Remarks on board Tuesday April 4 th 1848.
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the Northward and pleasant Laying too under a close reef Main Top sail heading to the N and Westward Middle part more Moderate at 1 A.M began to make sail at day light under all sail heading to the N and Westward ship Splendid in company So Ends Lat by Obs 27.41 N Long 125.16 East

Remarks on board Wednesday April 5 th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant steering N N E at 2 P.M Sounded got Bottom with 63 fathoms Middle part light airs and baffling winds Latter part fresh breeze from the Southward steering N E by N Ship Splendid in company and Bark in sight to the windward on us So Ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs 28.12 N Long

Remarks on board Thursday April 6 th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Southward and pleasant steering N E by N at 4 P.M spoke the Bark Newton, Middle and Latter part pleasant steering N N E and N E by N Ship Splendid and Bark Newton in company So Ends Lat by Obs 29.41 N Long 125.25 E.

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Friday April 7th 1848
These 24 hours commences with Light breeze from the Westward and pleasant steering N.N.E. Middle and Latter part Strong wind from N.N.W heading to the N and Eastward under snug sail Ship Splendid and Bark Newton incompany So Ends Lat by Obs 30 „ 23 N Long

Remarks on board Saturday April 8th
These 24 hours commences with Strong wind from the Northward and hazy weather heading E N E under short sail Middle part heading N and Westward Latter part Moderate heading to the Northward employed in Ships Duty Ship Splendid and Bark Newton incomp So Ends Lat 30 „ 55 N Long 127 „ 33

Remarks on board Sunday April 9th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Northward and Eastward. Middle part squally from the Northward Doubled reefed the Top sails and furled the Main sail. Latter part Blowing heavy from the N Laying too under a Close reef Main Top sail Ship Splen and Bark Newton incompany So Ends Lat

Remarks on board Monday April 10th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the Northward and Cloudy Laying too under storm sails heading to the Eastward Middle and Latter part Laying too heading to the Westward Ship Splendid and Bark Newton incompany So Ends Lat 31 „ 05 N Long 127 „ 10 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Tuesday April 11th 1848

These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the N N E and Cloudy weather Laying too under Close reef Main Top sail and Storm Stay sails Middle part More Moderate wind from the Eastward heading to the Northward under double reef Top sails Latter part fresh breeze from the Southward steering N E by N Ship Splendid and Bark Newton incompany So Ends

Lat by Obs 31..42 N Long 126..40 East

Remarks on board Wednesday April 12th

These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the Southward and raing weather steering N E at 4 P.M wind from the Westward at 6 P.M doubled reef the Top sails and furled the Main sail Latter part fresh gale from the Northward heading to the Eastward under Close reef Top sails Ship Splendid and Bark Newton incompany So End

Lat by D R 32..13 N Long by D R 127..45 E

Remarks on board Thursday April 13th

These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the Northward heading to the Eastward under Close reef Top sails at 5 P.M saw the Aſses Ears bearing S E by E dist 14 miles at 7 P.M wind from the N E heading N N W at 12 M fresh gale from the Northward heading to the Westward Latter part the same Ship Splenid and Bark Newton incompany one Ship in sight So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32..33 N Long 127..15 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Friday April 14th 1848
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the Northward and hazy weather heading to the Westward at 3 P.M spoke the Ship Mount Vernon of New bedford and gammed with the 3 Ships Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the Northward heading to the Eastward Ship Splendid and Bark Newton and Ship Mount Vernon in company one sail in sight to the Windward
So Ends Lat 32 „ 38 N Long

Remarks on board Saturday April 15th
These 24 hours commences with with fresh breeze from the Northward and pleasant weather heading E N E at 2 P.M saw the Island Gotto bearing East Dist 45 miles Middle and Latter part Light wind and variable working to the Northward in company with the Ship Splendid 3 other Ships in sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 32 „ 58 N Long 128 „ 30 East

Remarks on board Sunday April 16th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the N E and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part Light wind and variables working to the Northward in company with the Ship Splendid 2 others Ships in sight got the Starboard Anchor off the Bow So Ends
Lat by Obs 33 „ 30 N Long 128 „ 33 East

Remarks on board Monday April 17th
These 24 hours Light breeze and variables and pleasant weather, at 6 A.M saw the Island Tusima bearing E N E Dist 15 miles So Ends steering thrugh the Western Passage saw a Number of Fishing Boats
Lat by Obs 34 „ 22 N Long 128 „ 53 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Tuesday April 18th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Light wind and variables and pleasant weather steering to the N and Eastward at 6 PM the North point of Tsusima Island bearing E by N Dist 15 miles, strong Currant setting to the Northward Middle part Calm Latter fresh breeze from the SE and thick weather steering NE by E, in company with the Ship Splendid So Ends with rainy weather
Lat by DR 35..25 N Long 130..35 East

Remarks on board Wednesday April 19th
These 24 hours Commences with Strong wind from the Southward and rainy weather Steering NE at 2 PM Doubled reef the top sails and furled the Main sail at 6 PM hove too Under a Close reef Main Top sail heading too the Eastward Latter part Light breezes and variable, saw Right Whales and Chased with out sucess Whales wild saw 7 Ship all Chaseing but with out sucess So Ends
Lat by Obs 36..20 N Long 131..30 East

Remarks on board Thursday April 20th
These 24 hours Moderate breezes and variable and pleasant weather employed in Chaseing Whales the Waist boat fastend and the Irons drawd several Ships in sight So Ends, Lat 36..40

Remarks on board Friday April 21st
Commences with Light airs from the Westward and pleasant Middle and Latter part hazy, Chased Whales with out Sucess several Sail in sight So Ends
Lat 36..57 N

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Saturday April 22d 1848
These 24 hours Light breeze from the Southward and hazy weather steering various Courses Looking for Whales, spoke the Ship Milo and Bark both a boiling, at 11 AM saw Dagelet Island So Ends
Lat 37„26 N Long

Remarks on board Sunday April 23d
These 24 hours Moderate breeze from the Southward and hazy weather, at 4 PM passed with in Two miles of Dagelet Island, saw Several sail but lost the Whales So Ends with pleasant weather
Lat by Obs 37„41

Remarks on board Monday April 24th
Commences with Light breeze from the Southward and pleasant weather at 3 PM saw a right Whale Lowered the boats the Larboard fastened, at 5 PM took the Whale along side and got redy for Cutting Middle part fresh breeze from the S and thick weather at Day Light began to Cut at 12 M finished Cuting found he had irons in Him So Ends with thick weather
L

Remarks on board Tuesday April 25th
These 24 hours Commences with thick weather at 5 PM began to boil Middle part Light wind from the Westward and thick weather Latter fresh gale from the Northward, Laying too employed in boiling saw right Whales one ship in sight So Ends
Lat 38„09 N Long 132„12 East

Remarks on board Wednesday April 26 th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the Northward Middle and Latter part Light wind and Variables heading on Differant Tacks Lowerd the boats for right Whales but with out Success employed in boiling So Ends
Lat by Obs 37„44 N Long 132„40 East

Remarks on board Thursday April 27 th
Commences with Moderate breeze from the South ward and pleasant weather Lowerd the boats again for the same Whale but with the same Success Middle and Latter part Light breeze and pleasant, at 6 AM finished boiling at 7 AM began to brake out in the Fore hold for Stowing Down saw Humpbacks So Ends
Lat by Obs 37„43 N Long 132„22 East

Remarks on board Friday April 28 th
These 24 hours Moderate breeze and Variable and pleasant weather finished stowing down 117 Bbls of Whale Oil in the Fore hold saw Nothing So Ends

Remarks on board Saturday April 29 th
These 24 hours Moderate breeze and Variable with some fog heading on Differant Tacks at 12 M Lowerd the boats for right Whales So Ends
Lat by Obs 38„16 N

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Sunday April 30th 1848

There 24 hours Commences with Lt breeze from Westward and pleasant weather the boats off a Chaseing Whales at 1 PM the Larboard boat fastend at 2 PM took the Whale a Long side, at 4 began to Cut at 8 PM finished Cutting. Middle and Latter part Light breeze with some fog at 3 AM began to boil at 6 stoped boiling blubber to green to boil Chased whales with out Sucsess So Ends

Lat by Obs 38 „ 19 N

Remarks on board Monday May 1st

There 24 hours Moderate breezes and variables and pleasant weather, Chased Whales three times with out Sucsess So Ends

Lat by Obs 38 „ 21 N

Remarks on board Tuesday May 2d

there 24 hours Commences with Light breeze and pleasant weather at 2 PM Lowerd for Whales the Bow boat fastend and the Iron broke and Lost the Whale, at 6 PM Commenced boiling Middle and Latter part Pleasant Chased Whales with out Sucsess So Ends one Ship in sight

Lat by Obs 38 N Long

Remarks on board Wednesday May 3d

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Southward and pleasant weather at 2 PM spoke the Ship Splendid 300 Bbls this Season Middle part fresh breeze Latter part Light breeze and pleasant struck to the Bow boat got the Line fo and had to Cut Lost the Whale So Ends

Lat by Obs 38 „ 48 N

in the Japan sea, in May 1848

Remarks on board Thursday May 4 th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze and pleasant weather at 2 P.M Lowerd for Whales got one to the Bow boat at 4 P.M took Whale a long side and Commenced Cutting Middle and Latter part Light Wind and pleasant at 10 A.M finished Cutting at 11 A.M Lowerd for Whales the Larboard boat got fast and the Irons Drawd and Lost the Whale So Ends Lat

Remarks on board Friday May 5 th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with a calm and pleasant weather got a Whale to the Waist boat at 10 P.M took the Whale a Long side and Commenced boiling Middle and Latter part foggy at 8 A.M Commenced Cutting at 12 M finished Cutting So Ends
Lat by Obs 38.. 53 N

Remarks on board Saturday May 6 th
These 24 hours Commences with Light breeze from the Southward and Eastward and pleasant employed in boiling Chased Whales with out Succeſs Middle and Latter part pleasant employed in boiling and Stowing down So Ends
Lat by Obs 39.. 08 N

Remarks on board Sunday May 7 th
These 24 hours Commences with a Light breeze from the S and pleasant employed in boiling Middle part squally from the N stop boiling Latter part More Moderate Commenced boiling So Ends
Lat 39.. 07 N

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Monday May 8th 1848
Then 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Northward and pleasant employed in boiling one ship in sight Middle part the same Latter part Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant, Lowered for Whales got one to the Larboard boat He Died under water and sunk heavy obliged to take the Lines to the Ship and heave Him up So Ends withe the Whale a long side 140 fathoms under Water

Remarks on board Tuesday May 9th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather employed in heaving up the Whale at 5 PM got Him up and fluke roped, Middle part pleasant employed in boiling Latter part pleasant at 7 AM finished boiling, at 8 AM Commenced Cutting at half past 11 AM finished Cutting So Ends
Lat by Obs

Remarks on board Wednesday May 10th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the Southward and hazy weather at 8 PM began to boil Middle and Latter part fresh breeze and hazy at 7 AM stoped boiling blubber to Watery to boil good, Lowered for Whales the Waist boat got fast and had to Cut one ship in sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 39 09 N Long 134 . 02 East

Remarks on board Thursday May 11th
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the S and hazy weather Middle and Latter part fresh gale from the SW, and hazy, Stowed Down 77 Bbls of Whale oil in the Fore hold So Ends
Three Men sick of Duty
Lat

in the Japan Sea in May 1848

Remarks on board Friday May 12 th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the SW and hazy weather Laying too under a Close reef Main Top sail Middle part the same Latter part More Moderate employed in boiling and scrapeing bone saw right whales but to rugged to Lower the Boats So Ends Lat 39„30 N Long 134„10 East

Remarks on board Saturday May 13 th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the SW and hazy weather Middle part Moderate Latter part fresh gale from the NE under short sail, employed in boiling and Scrapeing bone So Ends Lat 39„26 N Long 133„58

Remarks on board Sunday May 14 th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the NE and thick weather Middle part the same Latter part moderate wind frome the Eastward saw Nothing three Men sick of Duty So Ends Lat by Obs 39„02 N Long 133„41 East

Remarks of board Monday May 15 th
These 24 hours Moderate breezes and Variables and hazy weather one ship in sight Chased Whales with out Succeſs So Ends Lat 39„13

Remarks on board Tuesday May 16 th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate weather at 3 PM Lowered for whales got one to the Waist boat, Middle and Latter part pleasant, at 5 AM began to Cut, at 8 AM finished Cutting So Ends in Scraping bone
Lat

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday May 17th 1848
These 24 hours commences with Light Moderate weather at 4 P.M saw a Dead Whale at 5 P.M took Him a Long side proved to be a Calf, at 6 P.M finished Cutting at 7 P.M began to boil, Middle part pleasant employed in boiling Latter the same, at 9 A.M picked up a Dead whale bluber good but the bone gone, at 10 A.M Commenced Cutting So Ends

Remarks on board Thursday May 18th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate wind and thick hazy weather at 3 P.M finished Cutting and began to boil, Middle part squally, Latter part pleasant Chased whales with out Sucseſs, one Ship in sight So Ends in boiling
Lat by Obs 39 „ 46 N

Remarks on board Friday May 19th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Light wind and pleasant weather Lowerd for whales the Bow boat got fast to a Calf and by darting a Lance Cut the Line and Lin Lost the whale, spoke the Ship Sarah To 5 small whales this Season Middle part Calm Latter part squally employed in boiling, Captain Smith from the Ship Sarah Tog came on board for Tow Lines He said He had been fast to 20 whales and had Lost 700 fathoms Let Him have one quoil of Tow Line, at 12 M rainy Cooll Down So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday May 20th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze from the Northward with rain at 4 PM more Moderate began to boil again at half past 4 Lowerd for whales the Larboard boat got fast the whale went down and Drew the Iron Supposed she was killed by the Iron and Died under water, Middle part pleasant Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant Lowerd for whales the Waist boat got fast to a Large Cow whale and got badly stove by the Calf Lost the Cow and a Line and 6 Irons, spoke a french ship Two whales this Season So Ends
Lat

Remarks on board Sunday May 21st
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze and pleasant, bow boat got fast to a whale the Iron Drawed and Lost Him Middle part pleasant Latter part the same, the Larboard boat got fast to a whale He Sounded and took the Line showd no Chance for a Nother boat to fasten, 4 ships in sight all a Chasing whales but saw nether ship get a whale So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 39.46 N Long 133.34 E

Remarks on board Monday May 22d
These 24 hours Commences with Light breeze and pleasant Chased whales with out Success Middle part pleasant Latter part the same employed in Stowing down oil in the Main hold 2 ships in sight
So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs Long

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Tuesday May 23d 1848
These 24 hours Commences with Light Moderate
weather employed in stowing down oil in the
Main hold at 3 PM Lowerd for whales got one
to the Starboard boat at 4 PM took the whale a
Long side, at 5 PM saw a dead whale to the
windward at 7 PM took Him a Long side
Middle part Calm Latter part the same with fog
employed in Cutting in, found Irons in the whale
marked S.M.V So Ends 3 ships in sight
Lat by Obs 40.06

Remarks on board Wednesday May 24th
These 24 hours Commences with Light breeze from
the Southward and pleasant weather employed
in Cutting in filled the bluber room and Left
part of a whale a Long side at 3 PM A Capt.
of the Ship Mount Vernon of New Bedford
Came on board for Tow lines He said He had
been fast to 16 whales and had Lost 1500 fathoms
of Tow Line and had got only one whale, Let Him
have one quoil, at 6 PM began to boil, Middle and
Latter part Moderate with fog employed in boiling
and finished Cutting in 3 ships in sight So Ends

Remarks on board Thursday May 25th
These 24 hours Commences with Light wind and
variables with pleasant weather Middle and Latter
part the same, employed in boiling and Stowing
Down, Three ships in sight So Ends
Lat by Obs

Remarks on board Friday May 26 th
These 24 hours Commences with Light wind. and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same employed in boiling, stowed Down 70 Bbls of oil saw Nothing So Ends thes 24 hours
Lat by Obs 40.. 50 N

Remarks on board Saturday May 27 th
These 24 hours Commenses a Calm and foggy weather Middle and Latter part the same employed in boiling and stowing Down So Ends finished boiling

Remarks on board Sunday May 28 th
These 24 hours Light wind and Variables with same fog Chased whales with out Sucsess employed in ships Duty So Ends
Lat by Obs 41.. 09

Remarks on board Monday May 29 th
These 24 hours Moderate breezes and Variables with some rain finished stowing Down oil in the main hold makeing in all 523 Bbls Chased whales with out Sucsess So Ends

Remarks on board Tuesday May 30 th
These 24 hours Commences with Light breeze and Variables with some rain got a whale to the Waist Boat, Middle and Latter part Calm, at 6 AM began to Cut at 11 AM finished Cutting So Ends Lat 41.. 24 N, Long 134.. 30 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Wednesday May 31 st 1848
These 24 hours Commences with a Calm and pleasant weather employed in Scrapeing Bone, at 9 P.M began to boil. Middle and Latter part Light wind and variables saw a Dead whale Badly blasted, 3 Ships in sight So Ends in boiling
Lat by Obs 41.42 N

Remarks on board Thursday ~~May~~ June 1st
These 24 hours Commences with Light breeze from the Northward and pleasant Chased a whale with out Sucess, Middle part Light breeze and pleasant, Latter part fresh breeze from the Southward and foggy weather employed in boiling So Ends

Remarks on board Friday June 2 d.
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the Southward and foggy weather, Middle and Latter part the same at 10 A.M finished boiling So Ends in Scraping bone
Lat 41.46 N

Remarks on board Saturday June 3 d
These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Southward and pleasant weather at 4 P.M Lowered for whales got one to the Starboard boat, Middle and Latter part fresh breeze, and rainy weather employed in Cutting in So Ends No Observation

Remarks on board Sunday June 4 th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Southward and rainy weather

in the Japan Sea; in June 1848
Middle part the same, Latter part Moderate with fog, at 6 AM began to boil, So Ends
Lat

Remarks on board Monday June 5th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Southward and foggy weather employed in boiling and Stowing down Middle part foggy Latter part fresh gale from the Northward Stowed down 92 Bbls of Whale oil in the Fore Hold So Ends
Lat Long

Remarks on board Tuesday June 6th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the Northward, Middle part Moderate Latter part Light breeze from the Southward employed in boiling saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 41 .. 25 N

Remarks on board Wednesday June 7th
These 24 hours Commences with Light breeze from the Southward and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part rainy finished boiling Saw Nothing So Ends

Remarks on board Thursday June 8th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze from the Southward; Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the Westward, employed in Ships Duty Saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 41 " 19 N Long 136 .. 51 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Friday June 9th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the Westward and pleasant weather heading to the Northward Middle part the same Latter part pleasant saw whales struck one to the Waist boat He Sounded and took the Line Lost the Whale broke out the After-hold for Stowing Down So Ends Lat 42 „ 05 N

Remarks on board Saturday June 10th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breeze and pleasant weather Chased whales with out Sucseſs, Middle and Latter part Light breeze and Variables employed in stowing Down So Ends
Lat 42 02 N Long 135 „ 20 East

Remarks on board Sunday June 11th
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather at 3 P.M Lowerd for Whales the Larboard boat got fast and got Stove, had to Cut Line Whale went to the Windward, Spouting Blood Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward Chased whales with out Sucseſs saw four Ships So Ends
Lat 42 „ 19 N Long 135 „ 11 East

Remarks on board Monday June 12th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same employed in Scraping bone, and Mending the Stoven boat, four Ship in sight So Ends
Lat 42 „ 30 Long 134 50

Remarks on board Tuesday June 13 th
These 24 hours Light wind and Variables, and pleasant weather Chased whales with out Suceſs spoke the Ship St of Sagharbour 9 whales this Season Saw the Coast of Tartary bearing N W So Ends
Lat by Obs 42.. 09 N Long

Remarks on board Wednesday June 14 th
These 24 hours Commences with a Light breeze and pleasant weather, got a whale to the Waist boat Midde part pleasant Latter part the same Cut in the whale four ships in Sight So Ends
Lat 42.. 01 N Long 136 10

Remarks on board Thursday June 15 th
These 24 hours Light breeze and Variables and pleasant weather Chased whales Had four miſsed one sligtitly struck by Jim Knacker and Joe Shaw broke them both took James Vannyes and Joe Hon in there places struck a whale to the Larboard boat the Line got Cut by the Second Iron and Lost the whale spoke the Ship
of Breman 15 whales this Season the Captain and Docter came on board to See our Sick the Docter Pronounced none unable for Duty, employed in boiling 5 Ships in sight saw the Coast of Tartary So Ends
John Silva Sick of Duty
Lat Long

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Friday June 16 th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with a Light breeze and
pleasant Middle and Latter part pleasant
employed in boiling, the Coast of Tartary in
in sight Chased whales with out Success
John Silva of Duty So Ends
Lat

Remarks on board Saturday June 17 th
These 24 hours fresh breeze from the S W and
pleasant weather employed in boiling, the
Coast of Tartary in sight, 2 ships in
sight So Ends Lat

Remarks on board Sunday June 18 th
These 24 hours Light breeze and variable and pleasant
weather employed in Stowing Down the Oil saw
4 ships the Coast in sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 41 " 53 N Long

Remarks on board Monday June 19 th
These 24 hours Moderate breeze, with some fogg
employed in stowing Down So Ends

Remarks on board Tuesday June 20 th
These 24 hours Light breeze and variables, at 2 PM
finished Stowing, at 3 PM Lowered for a whale
at 4 took the whale a long side and began to
Cut at 9 finished Cutting at 12 began to
boil one ship in sight So Ends
Three and four sick of Duty

in the Japan Sea in June 1848

Remarks on board Wednesday June 21 st
These 24 hours Light airs and variables employed in boiling Chased whales with out Success 4 Ships in sight So Ends

Remarks on board Thursday June 22 d
These 24 hours Light airs and variable and pleasant weather at 7 PM finished boiling, 4 ships in sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 42.. 13 Long 134.. 15 E

Remarks on board Friday June 23 d
These 24 hours Commences with a calm and pleasant weather Lowerd for whales the S. boat got fast at 6 PM took the whale to the ship Middle and Latter part Moderate with some fog employed in stowing Down, Lowerd the S. boat for whales got fast Lowerd the other boats at 12 M took the whale a long side 3 ships in sight 2 men sick of Duty

Remarks on board Saturday June 24 th
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the Westward and pleasant employed in Cutting in Middle and Latter ~~part~~ fresh breeze from the Westward and thick weather employed in Cutting

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Sunday June 25 th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the Westward and thick weather finished cutting and began to boil Middle part raing with Thunder and Lightning stoped boiling Latter part more Moderate began to boil again employed in braking out for Cask, saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 42.06 N

Remarks on board Monday June 26 th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the Eastward and Cloudy weather, Middle part the same employed in boiling Latter part Calm and pleasant employed in boiling and Stowing one ship in sight, John Silva Sick of Duty So Ends
Lat

Remarks on board Tuesday June 27 th
These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes and Variables and pleasant employed in boiling and Stowing Down Six Ships in sight So Ends John Silva Sick of Duty
Lat

Remarks on board Wednesday June 28 th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the S W and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same, employed in boiling, four ships in sight, So Ends
Lat by Obs 42.08 N Long 134.28 East
John Silva Sick of Duty

in the Japan Sea in July . 1848

Remarks on board Thursday June 29 th 1848
These 24 hours Light wind and variable with
some fog, at 10 P.M finished boiling Latter part
employed in stowing Down finished in the Main
Hold So Ends with foggy weather

Remarks on board Friday June 30 th
These 24 hours Light wind and variables with some
fog employed in Stowing Down oil in the After
Hold, and Scraping bone saw 5 Ships, saw the
Coast of Tartary So Ends
Lat 42 " 19 N Long 134 " 29 East

Remarks on board Saturday July 1 st
These 24 hours Moderate breezes and foggy weather
employed in Scraping bone at 4 P.M finished
stowing Down the Oil makeing in all. 1060 Bbls
of whale So Ends, John Silva of Duty
refused to take Med sent Him from the
Steerage in to the F to Live

Remarks on board Sunday July 2 d
These 24 hours Light wind and variables and pleasan
weather, employed in Scraping bone at 9 o.clk
got a whale to the Waist boat employed in Cutting
4 ships in sight saw the Coast of Tartary
Three men sick of Duty So Ends
Lat 42 " 30 N Long 134 " 30 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic .

Remarks on board Monday July 3 d
These 24 hours commences with a Light breeze from the SW and Pleasant spoke the Ship Portsmouth of Warren 8 whales this Season, Middle and Latter part Calm with fog employed in Scraping bone, John Silva of Duty

Remarks on board Tuesday July 4 th
These 24 hours commences with a Light breeze from the SW and foggy weather, Middle and Latter part the same employed in boiling So Ends John Silva Sick of Duty
Lat 42 .. 45 N

Remarks on board Wednesday July 5 th
These 24 hours Light airs and variables and foggy Weather at 4 PM finished boiling employed in Scraping bone So Ends
John Silva Sick of Duty

Remarks on board Thursday July 6 th
These 24 hours Commences with a Light breeze from the S and Westward and foggy weather Middle part the same Latter part fresh gale from the Northward Laying too under a Close reef Main Top sail heading to the Eastward saw one sail So Ends
Lat

Remarks on board Friday July 7th
These 24 hours fresh gale from the NE and Cloudy weather heading to the S and Eastward under a Close reef Main Top sail one ship in Sight, So Ends
John Silva Sick of Duty

Remarks on board Saturday July 8th
These 24 hours fresh from the NE and raining weather under short sail saw 3 ships saw whales but to Rugged to Lower the boats So Ends
John Silva Sick of Duty

Remarks on board Sunday July 9th
These 24 hours fresh gale from the NE and Cloudy weather, under a Close reef Main Top sail and Fore sail, one ship in sight So Ends
John Silva Sick of Duty
Lat by Obs 41„50 N

Remarks on board Monday July 10th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the NE and Cloudy weather Middle part more Moderate Latter part Light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant employed in Ships Duty saw Three Ships So Ends.
John Silva Sick of Duty.

Lat by Obs 41„38 N.

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Tuesday July 11th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with a Light breeze from the Eastward and hazy weather Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward saw whales the Bow boat got fast to one, the Iron broke and Lost the whale, the Larboard boat got fast to a whale, the Line got Cut, Lost the whale and four Irons So Ends Hard Luck
John Silva Sick of Duty, Joe Bob Likewise

Remarks on board Wednesday July 12th
These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from the Eastward and hazy weather saw whales Lowerd the boats, the Larboard boat got fast the whale Sounded and took the Line Lost the whale and Line and two Irons, Middle part fresh breeze from the E. and Thick weather saw the Coast of Tartary, Latter part Calm and foggy So Ends, John Silva Sick of Duty

Remarks on board Thursday July 13th
These 24 hours Light wind and variables and foggy weather employed in Ships Duty So Ends
John Silva Sick of Duty

Remarks on board Friday July 14th
These 24 hours light wind and varables and foggy weather, Spoke the Bark Globe of N 32 months out 2800 Bbls of whale oil, emploed in Ships Duty So Ends

Remarks on board Saturday July 15th
These 24 hours Light air from the Southward with some fog, got a whale to the Bow boat at 3 PM took Him along side and began ~~to~~ Cut at 10 AM finished Cutting and began to boil spoke the Ship Sarah Parker of Nantucket 37 months out 2800 Bbls of whale oil So Ends 3 ships in sight John Silva Sick of Duty
Lat 42.13 N Long

Remarks on board Sunday July 16th
These 24 hours Light wind from the Southward and foggy weather employed in boiling So Ends
No Observation John Silva Sick of Duty

Remarks on board Monday July 17th
These 24 hours Moderate breezes and variables with fog employed in boiling So Ends

Remarks on board Tuesday July 18th
These 24 hours Commences with a Light breeze from the SW and foggy weather at 7 PM finished boiling Middle part fresh breeze from the NE and foggy Latter part Moderate but foggy So Ends John Silva Sick of Duty

Remarks on board Wednesday July 19th
These 24 hours Light breezes and variable and foggy weather at 6 AM began to brake out the fore Peak So Ends in Stowing down oil in the fore Peak Lat 42..20 N Long

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Thursday July 20th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the SW and foggy weather Middle and Latter part the same employed in Stowing down oil in the Fore Hold So Ends these 24 hours
Lat 42..12 N Long 134..23 East

Remarks on board Friday July 21 st
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the Westward and pleasant weather at 4 PM finished Stowing down 156 Bbls, one ship in sight, saw the Coast of Tartary, at 6 PM Lowerd the boats for a whale Chased untill Dark with out Success Middle part fresh breeze and foggy Latter pleasant, four ships in sight,
Spoke French Ship Latour Capt Smith 18 whales this Season So Ends
Lat by Obs 42..34 N Long

Remarks on board Saturday July 22 d
These 24 hours Light winds and Variable with pleasant weather, struck a whale to the Waist boat at Sun set, the Whale run to the Windward, Had to Cut Line and let Him go four Ships and the Coast of Tartary in sight So Ends Lat 42..36 N

Remarks on board Sunday July 23 d
These 24 hours Commences with a Calm and pleasant weather Middle part the same, Latter part fresh breeze from the NE and foggy one ship in sight
So Ends

Remarks on board Monday July 24 th
These 24 hours fresh gale from the NE and foggy weather Laying too under a Close reef Main Top sail heading to the S and Eastward So Ends

in the Japan Sea, in July 1848

Remarks on board Tuesday July 25th
These 24 hours commences with a fresh gale from the NE and thick weather Laying too under a Close reef Main Top sail Middle part the same Latter part More Moderate employed in Ships Duty four Ships in sight So Ends Lat 42.13 N Long

Remarks on board Wednesday July 26
These 24 hours fresh breeze from the Eastward with some rain spoke the Ship Eliza Adams of Fair Haven 18 whales this this Season, Three other Ships in sight So Ends

Remarks on board Thursday July 27th
These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from the Eastward with some rain saw whales to rugged to Lower the boats Middle part more Moderate Latter part Calm, Two Ships in sight, saw the Coast of Tartary employed in Ships Duty So Ends Lat 42.43 N Long 135.30 E

Remarks on board Friday July 28th
These 24 hours Light airs and variables with some fog employed in Ships Duty, saw Two ships saw the Coast of Tartary So Ends

Remarks on board Saturday July 29th
These 24 hours Calm with some fog employed in Ships Duty four Ships, and the Coast of Tartary in sight So Ends

Lat by Obs 43.03 N Long 135.00 E

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Sunday July 30th
These 24 hours Commences with a Calm and pleasant
weather, Middle and Latter part light breeze
from the NE with some fog saw four ships
So Ends Lat 42 .. 54 N

Remarks on board Monday July 31st
These 24 hours Light wind and Variables with foggy
weather steering to the Northward and Eastward
saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 43 .. 20 N Long 136 .. 55 East

Remarks on board Tuesday August 1st
These 24 hours light breeze from the Southward
and pleasant weather steering NE and NbE
at 9 Ock spoke the Ship Champion of
New Bedford Captain Parker 12 months
out 800 Bbls of oil So Ends in Gamming
Lat by Obs 44 .. 34 N

Remarks on board Wednesday August 2d
These 24 hours Light breeze from the SW and
pleasant weather in Company with the Ship
Champion Captain Parker Let us have
20 Bbls of Fresh Water So Ends steering
to the N and Eastward in Company with the C
Lat by Obs 45 .. 10 N Long 138 .. 43 E

Remarks on board Thursday August 3d
These 24 hours Light breeze from the Southward and
pleasant steering to the Eastward at 5 Ock saw
the Langale Islands bearing E by S Dist 40 miles
four Ships in sight, all steering for the Ochotsk
Sea So Ends
Lat by Obs 45 .. 25

Remarks on board Friday August 4th
These 24 hours Light breezes from the Southward and pleasant weather steering to the Eastward, came through the Straits of ~~Per~~ . in the Night saw some Lights on Shore, saw whales and Chased with out Success. So Ends
four ships in sight
Lat 45.. 38 N ~~Light~~ Long

Remarks on board Saturday August 5th
These 24 hours Moderate breeze from the Southward and pleasant weather at 2 PM saw right whales Lowered the boats, got Two whales, at 6 PM, got them both a long side at Day light began to Cut in, Spoke the Ship Bowditch of Warren 14 whales this Season, So Ends
Lat by Obs 45.. 38 N Long 143.. 41 East

Remark on board Sunday August 6th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the SW and pleasant employed in Cutting in at 3 PM finished Cutting at 5 PM began to boil, Middle and Latter part Light breeze and variables employed in boiling saw the So End of Sagalin Island bearing NW dist 20 miles one ship in sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 45 26 N

Remarks on board Monday August 7th
These 24 hours light airs and variables with some fog employed in boiling saw Finbacks
So Ends these 24 hours
Lat 45.. 17. N Long 144.. 11 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Tuesday August 8th
These 24 hours light breeze from the S and Eastward
with some fog employed in boiling, saw Finbacks
So Ends Lat 45.37 N Long

Remarks on board Wednesday August 9th
These 24 hours Moderate breeze from the S E and
foggy weather steering to the Northward employed
in boiling, at 6 P.M finished boiling, began
to brake out for Stowing Down oil in the
Fore Peak So Ends

Remarks on board Thursday August, 10
These 24 hours Moderate breeze from the S E and
foggy weather, steering to the Northward employed
in stowing Down oil in the Fore peak So Ends
Lat by Obs 47.03 Long

Remarks on board Friday August 11th
These 24 hours Moderate breezes and Variables with
same fog saw Finbacks, employed in stowing
the bone in the Run, Saw the Island Sagalin
bearing West Dist 25 miles So Ends

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 12th
These 24 hours Commences with a strong breeze
from the N E, with rain Middle part the same
Latter part Moderate breeze from the Northward
and pleasant, one Ship in sight saw
Finbacks So Ends

Lat 47.10 N Long 145.40 East

in the Ochotsk Sea, in August 1848

Remarks on board Sunday August 13th
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze A from the Northward and pleasant, spoke the ~~Ship~~ Bark Pantheon. Fall River 8 whales this season, Let Her have Two Pipes of Bread we got Two Casks of Water from Her Middle part Light breeze from the Southward steering to the Northward Latter part fresh breeze from the Southward, Chased Whales with out Suceſs Spoke the Ship Bengal of New London Four Whales this Season So Ends
Lat by Obs 47 .. 34 N

Remarks on board Monday Aug 14th
These 24 hours Moderate breeze from the Southward and pleasant Chased Whales with out Suceſs one Ship in sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 48 .. 10 N

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 15th
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the Southward and pleasant Chased whales with out Suceſs, Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze from the Eastward steering to the Northward, one Ship in sight So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 16th
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the Eastward with some rain, got a whale, at ~~Sun set~~ to the Starboard Boat, at Sun set took the Whale along side, at 5 A.M began to Cut at 11 A.M finished Cutting So Ends
Lat 48.40 N Long 145 .. 40 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Thursday August 17 th
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the Northward with hazy weather, struck a Whale to the Bow boat the Iron Drawed out and Lost the Whale at 2 PM began to boil, Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the Northward and Cloudy weather one Ship in sight, employed in boiling So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday August 18 th
These 24 hours Commences with afresh breeze from the Northward and Cloudy weather Chased whales with out Success, Middle part Moderate, Latter part Strong breeze ~~from~~ the SW employed in boiling one Ship in sight So Ends
Lat 48..40 N Long 147..12 East

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 19 th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the SW and Cloudy weather, under a Close reef Main Top sail and Fore sail employed in boiling Middle and Latter part the same saw Two Ships So Ends these 24 hours
Lat 48..55 N Long 147..12 East

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 20 th
These 24 hours Commences with a Strong breeze from the Southward and Cloudy weather, at 3 PM finished boiling Middle part more Moderate Latter part Moderate breeze from the Northward and pleasant Saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 49..16 N Long 148..44 E

Remarks on board Monday August 21 st 1848
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the North ward and pleasant, steering SW by S saw Nothing, Middle part Moderate breez from the Westward heading to the Northward Latter part fresh breeze from the South ward steering North saw Nothing, employed in stowing Down oil in the After hold So Ends
Lat 49 55 N Long 147 " 56 East

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 22 d 1848
These 24 hours Commences with a strong breeze from the Southward heading to the Eastward under short sail Middle part Moderate with fog Latter part the same heading to the Eastward, stowed Down 30 Bbls of Whale oil in the Fore hold So Ends
Lat

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 23 d
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the SW and foggy weather, Middle and Latter part strong breeze from the SW and thick weather heading to the Southward saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 48 . 39 N Long

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 24 th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the SW and thick Weather heading SSE Middle part More Moderate Latter Moderate breeze from the Eastward and hazy weather Two Ships in sight

Remarks on board Friday Aug 25 th
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the NE and hazy weather Lowered for whales the Larboard boat got fast and got stove, at 8 P.M Turned the Whale

up about 10 miles to the windward of the Ship, Waifed the whale and pulled for the Ship on the account of fog Middle and Latter part hazy weather beating to the windward saw Nothing of the Dead whale 3 ships in sight So Ends

Lat 48 „ 15 N

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 26 th

These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Northward and pleasant weather, employed in Repairing the stoven boat, and keeping a bright Look out for the Dead whale, at 6 P.M Lowered the boats for a right whale, the Larboard got fast at 9 P.M cut from the whale to the windward of the ship the whale most Dead, Middle part pleasant Latter part the same, at 5 A.M saw a Dead whale it Proved to be our whale, at 7 A.M saw our second whale to the windward, sent one boat to the whale and Commenced Cutting on the first So Ends

Lat

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 27 the

These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Northward and pleasant weather at 3 P.M finished Cutting, Made all sail and beat to the windward for the other whale at 5 P.M took Him along side, shortened sail and began to boil Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze and pleasant employed in Cutting and boiling So Ends

Lat by Obs 48 „ 10 N Long 149 „ 50 East

in the Ochatsk Sea in August 1848

Remarks on board Monday Aug 28 th
Remarks on board These 24 hours fine breeze from the SSW, employed in boiling, Lazing with a whale along side Partly Cut in So Ends saw Nothing

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 29 th
These 24 hours Light Variables winds and pleasant employed in boiling, at 10 Ock took in the Last of the whale, saw a ~~F~~ French ship So Ends

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 30 th
These 24 hours Moderate breezes from the NE and pleasant employed in boiling, at 10 Ock Commenced stowing Down in Between Decks, saw Nothing So Ends

Remarks on board ~~Wednesday~~ Thursday Aug 31 st
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same, employed in boiling. spoke the Ship Moctezuma of New Bedford 12 ½ months out 1000 Bbls of whale oil So Ends
Lat by Obs 48 00 N Long 150 07 East

Remarks on board Friday ~~Aug~~ Sep 1 st
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant employed in boiling spoke the Ship Electra of New London 14 months out 1700 Bbls of whale oil, 8 ships in sight, at 6 Ock finished boiling Middle part Strong breeze from the Southward Latter part blowing heavy employed in Stowing Down in the fore hold 2 ships in sight So Ends

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Saturday September 2 d
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the Southward Laying Too under a Close reef Main Top sail heaving to the Westward employed in stowing Down oil at 5 P.M finished Chocked off the Fore hold Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the Southward and foggy weather, Laying Too under a Close reef Main Top sail employed in stowing Down in betwen Decks So End
Lat 48..38 N Long 150

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 3 d
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W and pleasant, Middle and Latter part Light wind and Variables with some fog saw 10 ships Chased a whale with out Sucsffs employed in Ships Duty So Ends

Remarks on board Monday Sept 4 th
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the Southward with same fog, saw a Dead whale sent a boat to Him Proved not to be good Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the Northward, spoke the Bark Ann of Sagharbour 24 months out 16.00 Bbls of whale oil, Spoke the Ship Bowditch of Warren Lacking one whale of being full He had on board the Captain of the Ship David Padock of Nantucket the Ship David Padock struck a rock Coming through the Straits and stove Her, employed in setting up Shooks So Ends Lat 48..26 N

* David Paddock – (Starbuck) "Lost in La Perouse Straits with a full cargo

in the Ochotsk Sea in Sept 1848.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 5 th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the Northward and Cloudy weather Middle and Latter part more Moderate, Chased whales with out Suceſs employed in Ships Duty 7 ships in sight. So Ends
Lat 47.52 N Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 6 th
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the N E and pleasant, Chased a whale in Company with the Bark Ann of Saghabour but with out Suceſs, at 5 P.M. the went onboard of the Bark Ann, to exchange Light Hoops for Heavy Hoops, exchanged about 300 weight Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the N E and Cloudy weather, Lowered the boats 3 times for whales but with out Suceſs, 6 Ships in sight So Ends Lat 47.50 N Long 150.24

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 7 th
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the N E and Cloudy weather, Chased whales with out Suceſs. Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze from the Southward and foggy weather under short sail So Ends

Remarks on board Friday Sept 8 th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the SW with rain spoke French Bark Salamander 11 months out 350 Bbls Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the Westward Laying Too under short sail four ships in sight So Ends
Lat 37..59 N Long 150..28

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 9th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the Westward and Cloudy weather steering S S E under Short sail at 5 P.M spoke the Ship Bowditch of Warren, full Bound in Port, Middle and Latter part Light breeze from the S W and pleasant steering to the Southward Lowerd for whales with out Succeſs, spoke Bark Pacific of Fair Haven four whales this Season So Ends
Lat by Ob 47 .. 22 N Long 150 .. 23 East

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 10th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the Eastward and pleasant steering to the Southward bent a New main Top sail, four Ship in sight at sun set shortend sail, at 7 P.M spoke the Ship Huntreſs of New Bedford 1600 Bbls this season Middle part Light breeze from the N E and pleasant Latter part the same at Day Light saw the Land keep off to the Southward for it under all sail at 9 A.M Round Island bearing East, steering on the wind to the Southward Through Boussoles Straits at 12 M the Southern most Island of the Hummocks bearing East dist 5 miles Company Island bearing S by W dist 18 miles So Ends
Lat by Obs 46 .. 32 N Long 150 .. 33 E

Remarks on board Monday Sept 11th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the Eastward and Cloudy weather, heading on the wind to the Southward under all sail at 7 P.M the Hummock Islands bearing North Dist 15 miles Company Island bearing bearing West Dist 15 miles Middle part fresh breeze at 1 A.M Doubled reef the Top sails, at 6 A.M blowing heavy from E S E Close reef the Main Top sail and Fore sail So Ends with Thick weather
Lat 45..12 N Long 150..12 East

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 12th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the S E and thick weather Laying Too under a Close reef Main Top sail and reef Fore sail at 3 P.M the wind hauld to the South wore ship heading E S E at 9 P.M wind S W blowing a gale at 11 P.M wind from the Westward blowing heavy steering E by S under a Close reef Main Top and reef Fore sail, at 10 A.M shook one reef out of the Main Top sail and set the Fore sail So Ends steering E S E and S E saw Nothing
Lat 44..46 N Long 153..00 East

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 13th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the Westward and pleasant steering E S E Middle part Moderate breeze from the Northward steering East Latter part Moderate breeze from the N E and pleasant heading to the Eastward bent New Fore and Mizen Top sail saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 44..09 N Long 154..36 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 14th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather heading to the Northward bent a New Fore sail Middle and Latter part Moderate and Cloudy weather heading to the N and Eastward employed in Ships Duty saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 45..13 N Long 155..36 East

Remarks on board Friday Sept 15th
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the Eastward and Thick weather, heading to the Northward at 4 PM Tacked to the SE Middle and Latter part the same saw Nothing So Ends Lat 44..04 N Long 156..43 E

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 16th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the Eastward with rainy weather, at 2 PM Tacked to the Northward Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from ESE under double reef Top sails heading NE saw Nothing So Ends with rain

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 17th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from ESE with rain, under Double reef Top sails heading NE Middle and Latter part fresh gale from the SE and Thick weather, heading ENE under short sail, saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 46..08 N Long 159..10 East

Remarks on board Monday Sept 18th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the ESE and Thick weather Middle part the same Latter part Moderate breeze from the Southward and foggy weather steering E by N under all sail saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 46..45 N Long 159..50 East

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 19th
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the S.W and Cloudy weather steering E by N at 4 PM set the Fore Top mast Studding sail, at 6 PM wind from the Westward set the Lower Studding sail Middle and Latter part the same saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat 47 16 N Long 161..59 East.

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 20th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the Westward and Cloudy weather steering East at 4 PM took in the Lower Studding sail, at 5 PM took in the Top mast Studding sail Middle part squally from the Westward steering East, Latter part moderate breeze from NW and pleasant steering East at 9 AM set Top mast and Lower Studding sails employed in Scraping bone
Saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 47..20 N Long by Chron 165..38

Long by Lunar 165..56 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 21 st
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the NW and pleasant weather steering East 1/2 N sent up the Mizen Top gallant Mast Middle and Latter part Light breeze from the Westward and pleasant steering East employed in Scraping bone, and repairing and Old Main sail saw a Fin back So Ends
Lat by Obs 47 .. 19 N Long 167 .. 24 E

Remarks on board Friday Sept 22 d
These 24 hours Commences with a Light breeze from the Westward and pleasant weather steering East under all sail, at 2 PM the wind hauled to the SE heading ENE, Middle an Latter part Squally with rain under a Close reef Main Top sail most of the time Saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat 48 .. 35 N Long 168 .. 41 E

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 23 d
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the Southward and foggy weather at 3 PM wind from the Westward Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the Westward and Cloudy weather Steering East 1/2 S under Short sail Saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 47 .. 23 N Long 172 .. 30 East

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 24 th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the the Westward Middle and Latter part Squally steering E by S 1/2 S under short sail So Ends
Lat 46 .. 21 N Long 176 .. 32 East

On the Passage in to the Sandwich I

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 24 th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the Westward and Cloudy weather steering E S E under short sail Middle and Latter part the same saw Nothing, We now Change our Sunday to agree with West Longitude So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 44.45 N Long 179.50 East

Remarks on board Monday Sept 25 th
These 24 hours fresh gales from the N W and squally weather and a heavy Sea Runing Scuding under a Close reef Main Top sail and Fore sail E S E and S E by E saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 43.19 N Long 177.10 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 26 th
These 24 hours Strong gale from the N W and squally weather Scuding S E by E under a Close reef Main Top sail and fore sail, Heavy Sea runing broke of the Starboard boats Forward Davis saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 41.18 N Long 174.25 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 27th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh gale from the N W and Cloudy weather steering E S E under short sail Middle and Latter part more Moderate at 10 AM under all sail steering E S E employed in Scraping bone saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 39.19 N Long

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 28 th 1848
These 24 hours Moderate breeze from the N E and pleasant weather heading to the Southward and Eastward under all sail employed in Ships Duty Saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs

Remarks on board Friday Sept 29 th
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather heading to the Southward, Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from the Southward and Cloudy weather heading to the Eastward Hands employed in Ships Duty saw Nothing So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 30 th
These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from the Southward and Cloudy weather heading to the Eastward under all sail, Middle part Squally took in Jib and Main sail and Doubled reefed the Top sails saw Nothing So Ends

Remarks on board Sunday ~~Sept~~ Oct 1 st
These 24 hours Commences with a Strong breeze from the Southward and Squally weather, heading to the Eastward under Short sail, Middle and Latter Moderate breeze and Variables and Pleasant weather saw Nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 47..50 N Long 167..27 West

Remarks on board Monday October 2d 1848

These 24 hours Light wind from the Southward and pleasant weather heading to the Eastward, sent up the Fore Top gallant mast employed in Other Dutys saw a Finback So Ends

Lat by Obs 37„34 N Long 166„16 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 3d 1848

These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Southward and pleasant weather heading to the Eastward Middle and Latter part the same employed in Ships Duty saw Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 37„21 N Long 164„25 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 4th

These 24 hours Commences with a fine breeze from the Southward and pleasant weather heading to the Eastward under all sail Middle part Squally Close reefed the Top sails, Latter part Light winds and rainy from the S and Westward steering E S E under all sail saw Nothing So Ends

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 5th

These 24 hours Moderate breeze from the Westward and Pleasant weather steering E S E under all sail saw Nothing sent up the Fore Top gallant Yard and Rigged out the Flying jib boom employed in Other Dutys So Ends Jim Knacker Sick off Duty

Lat by Obs 36„22 N Long 160„55 West

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Friday Oct 6 th 1848
These 24 hours Moderate breeze from the Westward and pleasant weather, steering E by S and ESE under all sail employed in Ships Duty Saw Nothing So Ends, Jim Knacker Sick of Duty
Lat by Obs 35 „ 31 N Long 159 „ 00 West

Remarks on board Saturday Oct. 7 th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the Westward and pleasant weather steering ESE under all sail Middle and Latter part Squally with rain, took in and and Made sail acording, steering SE by E and SE saw Nothing bent the New Spanker So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 34 12 N Long 157 „ 13 W

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 8 th 1848
These 24 hours Moderate wind and Variables and Pleasant, heading to the Southward and Eastward Saw Nothing So Ends These 24 hours
Lat by Obs 32 „ 11 N Long

Remarks on board Monday Oct 9 th
These 24 hours Moderate breeze and Variables and Pleasant weathe Working to the Southward under all sail, employed in Bundling Bone, Bundled 30 Bundles took the Sails out of the sail room and fixed the in Tiers put the Bone in the Sail Room took Down two Berths in the Steerage, Saw Nothing So Ends
Two Knackers and Two Spaniards Sick of Duty
Lat 31 „ 03 N Long 155 35 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 10th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the Southward and pleasant weather, heading to the Eastward Middle part Calm, Latter part Moderate breeze from the S W and pleasant heading S E W. employed in Drying and Bundling Bone. Saw Nothing So Ends, four Sick of Duty
Lat by Obs 30..16 N Long 154..43 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 11th
These 24 hours Light airs and Variables and Pleasant Weather Working to the Southward under all sail saw a Brig steering to the Northward, employed in Drying and Bundling Bone So Ends
Lat by Obs 29..42 N Long 153..51 West

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 12th
These 24 hours Commences with a Light breeze from the Northward and pleasant steering S by E under all sail Middle and Latter part Moderate from the Eastward and pleasant; heading to the Southward under all sail employed in Drying and Bundling Bone saw Nothing
So Ends Two Sick of Duty
Lat by Obs 28 Long

Remarks on board Friday Oct 13th
These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the Eastward and plesent Middle part fresh breez took in Top gallant sails Latter part Squally Doubled reef the Top sails steering S by E; saw Nothing employed in Cleaning Bone So Ends
Lat by Obs 26 Long

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

1848

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 14th

These 24 hours Strong breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather steering to the Southward Under Double reef Top sails employed in Cleaning Bone Seen Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 24..01 N Long 154..36 West

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 15th

These 24 hours Moderate breeze from the Eastward and Pleasant Steering to the Southward under all Sail Seen Nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 21..34 N Long 155..00 W

Remarks on board Monday Oct 16th

These 24 hours Commences with a Moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather Steering SW by S under all sail at 6 PM saw the East End of Mowee SW by W Dist 40 miles at 7 PM took in the Light Sails Middle part Squally from the Eastward Lazing and onn under Double reef Top sails Latter fresh breeze from the Eastward, steering for the Harbour of Mowee one ship in sight So Ends in Bending the Cables and getting the Anchors of the Bow

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 17th

These 24 hours Commences with a Light breeze from the E and pleasant steering in for the Harbour, at 11 PM Let go our Anchor in 18 fathoms of Water Two miles to the Northward of the Shiping at Day Light got Under weigh and Towed Up to the Harbour at 9 AM Came Too in 17 fathoms of Water So Ends 12 Ships Lazing at Anchor Here

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 18 th 1848
These 24 hours Light airs from the Eastward and fine Pleasant weather employed in Bunching Bone, and cleaning Ship, got a Raft of Cask on Shore for Water, and Done some Trading

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 19 th
These 24 hours fine Pleasant weather employed in Drying and Bundling bone, Trading a Barrel of Whale Oil for Fruit got of 10 Barrels of ~~Rif~~ Sweet Potatoes So End

Remarks on board Friday Oct 20 th
These 24 hours fine Pleasant weather finishe Bundling the Bone makeing in all 217 Bundles got of a raft of Water

Remarks on on board Saturday Oct 21 st
These 24 hours fine Pleasant weather employed in Blacking the Bends one Watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 22 d
These 24 hours fine Pleasant weather one Watch on Liberty one Ship Sailed

Remarks on board Monday Oct 23 d
These 24 hours fine Pleasant Weather employed in Stowing water one Watch on Liberty, Discharged our Steward

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 24 th 1848
There 24 hours fine Pleasant weather employed in Ships Duty one watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 25 th
There 24 hours fine Pleasant weather employed in boating Bread on Shore, and Calking Ship and Some a Picking Oakum

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 26 th
There 24 hours fine Pleasant weather employed in Calking Ship one Watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Friday Oct 27 th 1848
There 24 hours fine pleasant weather Calkers employed in Calking one Watch on Liberty, Dicharged five of the Crew

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 28 th
There 24 hours fine Pleasant weather employed in Calking Ship one Watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 29 th
There 24 hours fine Pleasant weather one Watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Monday Oct 30 th 1848
Thes 24 hours fine Pleasant weather employed in Calking Ship, took on board 41 Bbls of Irish Potatoes Discharged one Knacker, one Watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 31 st 1848
These 24 hours fine Pleasant weather employed in Calking Ship, and Shiping Men one Watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 1 st
These 24 hours fine Pleasant weather employed in Calking one Watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 2 d 1848
Thes 24 hours fine Pleasant weather got of a Raft of Water employed in Calking Ship one Watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Friday Nov 3 d 1848
These 24 hours fine Pleasant weather employed in Calking Ship, got of some Small Stores from Shore one Watch on Liberty

[illegible] G. L. DeBlois
[illegible] this Date John [illegible] was [illegible] with [illegible] employed in Watering, written & now have he being discharged at his own request

George Lewis DeBlois

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 4 th 1848
Thes 24 hours fine Pleasant weather employed in Calking Ship, at 1 PM took the Remains of Mr Reynolds ah board the Ship Richmond to take Him to Woahoo to be Buried, set the Colours half mast an fired Minute Guns through out the Shiping from the Time the boats left the Shore until they reached the Ship, one Watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 5 th 1848
Thes 24 hours fine Pleasant weather, one Watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Monday Nov 6 th
Thes 24 hours fine Pleasant weather one Watch on Liberty Traded Two Bbls Whale oil for Fruit at 3 PM finished Calking Ship

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 7 th
Thes 24 hours fine Pleasant weather got of a raft of Water took out the Starboard Pump and repaired it,

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 8 th
Thes 24 hours fine Pleasant, employed in Sundry jobs Sold 15 Bbls Beef to Barque Panthion of Fallriver, Dicharged John Adams Seaman

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 9th
There 24 hours fine Pleasant weather employed in Shiping our bone on board of the Barque Panthion of Fallriver for Home, 217 Bundles Weighing ~~W~~ Nineteen Thousand one Hundred Sixty five lbs took on board 20 Bbls of Irish Potatoes, the Capt Says the bone ~~in~~ in suired to go saft for one and all Consernedin it

Remarks on board Friday Nov 10th
There 24 hours fine Pleasant weather employed in getting ready for Sea got of a small raft of Water

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 11th
There 24 hours Commences with a Light air from the Eastward and pleasant weather at 6 AM got Under Weigh at 8 AM the went on Shore So Ends Laying off and onn

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 12th Sea acount
There 24 hours Commences with Light variable winds Laying off and onn at Mowee at 3 PM the Captain came on board, and keep the Ship for Woahoo, Shiped a Carpenter, at 6 PM strong Trades from the NE doubled reef the Top sails steering for Woahoo, at 7 AM the Captain went on Shore at Woahoo So Ends Laying off and onn

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Remarks on board Monday Nov 13 th 1848

These 24 hours Commences with Light Trade Winds from the N E and pleasant weather Laying off and onn at Woahoo at 2 P M the Captain returned on board, Letting me know that I could have My Discharge wich I have asked Him for Two days before I knowing that ether me or the Second officer had aughter Leave the Ship, ~~T~~ was His Talk all the time Laying at Mowee He was a going to Leave the Ship Had He Left I should Stoped and Should as it is, if it was not agreable to the Capt Captain to Let me go, Middle and Latter part Light Trades Laying off and onn, at 7 A M the Captain went on Shore, Discharged the Third Mate, Mr Nelson, took our things on Shore So Ends Laying off and onn

Remarks &c by the Capt. I consented to discharge Mr Davis at His request — Well knowing that a Discontented Officer will not discharge His Duties Cheerfully

Oliver Potter

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 14th 1848

These 24 hourse Commences with Light winds and plesent from the N E Laying off and onn at Woahoo at 3 P M the mate went A shore at 7 P M the Captain came on board at 8 A M the Captain went on shore to ship A second mate and ship Mr Nelson as second officer midle and latter parts light Trades at noon laying off and onn So Ends

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 15th 1847

First part these 24 hourse light trades and plesent weather Laying off and onn at Woahoo at 5 P M the Captain came on board Inst'd of W H Land promoted Mr Deblois as first officer reship Mr Nelson second promoted Mr Bowling third officer and promoted Mr Daniels from boatsteerer as forth officer Middle and latter parts strong trades and squally from N E at 9 A M saw the Island of Atooy baring ~~S~~ W ½ N dist 25 miles So Ends employed in Ship Duty Lat by Obs 21.47 Long by Chron from this date Mr Deblois keeps the Log Book. promoted William H Morey as boat steerer

Remarks ond board Ship Mechanic of Newport

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 16th 1848
First part there 24 hourse Strong winds and squally from the N E at 5 P M
the Captain went on shore to in gage trade at 7 came on board and
steed of shore at 1 A M tack ship in shore at 9 M the Captain went on shore
and began to trade midle and latter parts Strong N E trades laying
off and onn at Atioy imployed in boating of wood and trad took of
6 boat lodes of wood 25 hogs and some frute at noon laying off and onn
So Ends

Remarks on board Friday Nov 17th 1848
First part there 24 hourse strong wind and squally from the N E
laying off and onn at Atioy at 5 P M the Captain Came on board
and steed to the S E midle and latter parts Strong N E trades
heading S E So Ends imployed in Ship Duty
Lat by Ob 21:08 Long by Chron

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 18th 1848
First part there 24 hourse Strong winds and squally from the N E Steering
S S E midle and latter parts light winds and plesent from North
promated Perry Cole from formast hand as boat Steerer imployed
in Ship Duty So Ends Lot by Obs 20:12 Long by Chron --

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic Sunday Nov 19th
These 24 hourse Commences with Strong N E trades and squally Steering
S S E under 2 reefs Topsails midle part the Same latter part more
moderate Steering South So Ends
Lat by Ob 18:43 Long by Chron

Remarks on board Monday Nov 20th
First part there 24 hourse moderate winds from the East
midle and latter parts Strong winds and squally from the E N E
Steering South So Ends imployed in Ship Duty
Lat by Ob 18:40 Long by Chron

Remarks On board Ship Mechanic of Newport R I

Remark on board Tuesday Nov 21th 1848
First part there 24 hourse strong winds and squally from the E N E steering S E by S midle and latter parts strong winds from the East steering S S E under 2 reef Topsails mainsail and Jib So Ends
Implayed in Ship Duty. Latt by Ob 14:57 Long by Chron

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 22th 1848
First part there 24 hourse strong winds and squally from the East midle and latter parts strong winds and squally with rain from the E N E under 2 reef Topsails mainsail and Jib steering S E by S So Ends implayed in Ship Duty
Latt by Ob 13-08 Long by Chron

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 23th 1848
there 24 hourse Commences with strong winds and squally with rain from the East heading S S E midle part the same latter part strong winds and plesent from the E N E steering S E by S at 9 A M let the reefs out of the main Topsail So Ends implayed in Ship Duty
Lat by Ob 11=41 Long by Chron 159=58

Remarks on board Friday Nov 24th 1848
First part there 24 hourse strong winds and plesent from the E N E steering S E by S at 2 P M set the main Topgallantsail midle and latter parts the same at 5 A M let the reefs out of the fore Topsail at 9 A M when taken in the Waist boat tary blocks the crane gave away from under her lowered the starboard boat and brought her along side and took her on deck finding her stove so very bad the Captain had her knock up being the old boat she was not fit to repare So Ends implayed in Ship Duty
Lat by Ob 09=44 Long by Chron 158=50

Remarks On board Saturday Nov 25th 1848
First part there 24 hourse strong winds and plesent from the E N E steering S E by S middle and latter parts strong winds and squally with Rain steering S S E So Ends implayed in Ship Duty Collings off Duty with the pox
Lat by Ob 08-03 Long by Chron 158-35

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 26th 1848
First part there 24 hourse strong winds and squally from the E N E steering S S E midle and latter parts strong winds and hevy squally from the S E heading on the wind at 9 P M put 2 reefs in the Topsails at 3 A M took in mainsail and Jib So Ends Lat by D R 07=01 Long by D R 158.47
one man off Duty

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic
Monday Nov 27th 1848
First part these 24 hourse Strong winds with heavy squalls midle part more moderate from the E S E heading on the wind to the South at 3 A M set mainsail and jib Latter part light winds and plesent made all sail So Ends implayed in Ship. one man of duty
Lat Obs 06=36 Long by Chron 158=38

Remarks On board Tuesday Nov 28th 1848
First part these 24 hourse light winds and plesent weather from the East Steering South midle and latter parts the same So Ends employed in Ship Duty one man of duty
Lat by Obs 05=10 Long by Chron 158=30

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 29th 1848
First part these 24 hourse light wind and plesent weather from the East Steering S S W midle part squally at sun set took in Topgallantsails at 2 P M luff to with the main yard aback heading to the North at day light keep of S by W and made all sail Latter part plesent. So Ends. implayed in Ship Duty one man of duty Lat by Obs 04=19 Long by Chron 159=14

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 30th 1848
these 24 Commences with fine plesent weather at 2 P M saw Fanins Island Baring S by W dist 20 mils at sun set took in the Topgallantsails and wore ship of shore at 2 A M tack ship and stood in and made all sail at 9 A M the captain went on shore and bought 2000 ~~cot~~ cocoanuts midle and latter parts plesent So Ends at noon laying off and own one man of duty
Lat by Obs 03=49 Long by Chron 159=22

Remarks on board Friday Dec 1th 1848
These 24 hourse Commences with plesent weathe laying off and own at Fannins Island at 5 P M the captain came on board and keep the Ship by the wind to the South midle and Latter parts plesent wind from the E S E So Ends implayed in Ship Duty one man of Duty
Lat by Obs 03=04 Long by Chron 159=45

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 2th 1848
these 24 hourse light winds and plesent weather from the E S E Steering S S W implayed in Ship Duty So Ends one man of duty
Lat by Obs 01=05 ~~South~~ Long by Chron 160=45

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic
Sunday Dec 3th 1868
These 24 hours fine winds and plesent weather from the
E S E steering S S W at 7 P M steered W S W at 5 A M kep her S S W
with all sail set So ends one man of duty
Lat by Obs 00=01 South Long by D R 162=00

Remarks on board Monday Dec 4th 1868
First part these 24 hours light winds and plesent steering
S S W at 2 P M saw sperm whales going very fast to the
East lowered but did not see them out of the boats midle
and latter parts plesent steering S S W So Ends
imployed in Ship Duty one man of duty
Lat by Obs 01=28 South Long by Chron 163=28 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 5th 1868
First part these 24 hours fine plesent weather from the
E N E steering S S W midle and latter parts plesent steering
S by W So Ends imployed in ship duty one man of duty
Lat by Obs 02-58 South Long by Chron 164=59

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 6th 1868
First part these 24 hours light winds and plesent
from the E N E steering S by W midle and latter parts
the same steering S by E saw Nothing So Ends
imployed in ship duty Domingo of duty
Lat by Obs 04-16 South Long by Chron 165=16

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 7th 1868
these 24 hours fine plesent weather and light winds
from the North steering S by E with all sail set
So Ends imployed in ship duty one man of duty
Lat by Obs 05-46 South Long by Chron 165-20 West

Remarks on board Friday Dec 8th 1868
these 24 hours fine plesent weather from the N E
steering S by E with all sail set So Ends
imployed in ship duty Domingo returned to duty
Lat Obs 07-19 Long by Chron 165:30

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 9th 1868
First part these 24 hours Light winds and plesent
from the N E midle and latter parts squally with rain
from the E N E steering South So Ends
imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 09-02 Long by Chron 165:38
Repared the Starboard pump

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic
Sunday Dec 10th 1864
First part these 24 light winds and plesent from the South heading E S E middle and latter parts winds from the North and squally with rain heading South with all sail set So Ends
Lat Obs 09:52 South Long by Chron 165:40

Remarks on board Monday Dec 11th 1868
These 24 hourse light winds and squally from the N E steering S E by S with all sail set imploye mending Sails So Ends James Duke of duty with the Pox
Lat by Obs 10:45 Long by Chron 165:18

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 12th 1868
These 24 hourse light winds and plesent from E N E steering S S E with all sail set So Ends one man of duty imployed in mending sails at 11 A M saw Mitchel Island baring S S W dist 14 miles Lat Ob 11:30 Long by Chron

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 13th 1868
These 24 hourse light winds and plesent from the S E at 7 P M tack ship to the E N E at 3 A M tack ship heading S S W Mitchel Island in sight So Ends imployed in Ship duty one man of duty
Lat Obs 11:43 Long by Chron 165:28

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 14th 1868
These 24 hourse light winds and plesent from the S E heading S S W with all sail set imployed in Ship duty James Duke of Duty
Lat Obs 12 58 Long by Chron 166:30

Remarks on board Friday Dec 15th 1868
These 24 hourse light winds and plesent weather from the East steering S by E ½ E unbent the New Topsails foresail and Jib and bent the old sails So Ends one man of duty
Lat by Obs 14:27 Long by Chron 166:34

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 16th 1868
first part these 24 light wind from the S S E heading S S W middle part the same latter part winds from the East steering S S E imploy in Ship duty
So Ends one man of duty
Lat by Obs 15:57 Long by Chron 166:45

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic
Sunday Dec 17th 1848
First part these 24 light winds and plerent
from the East steering S S E middle part squally with
rain latter part calm with a heavy swell running
from the Southward So Ends one man of duty
Lat Obs 16:40 Long by D R 166=36

Remarks on board Monday Dec 18th 1848
First part these 24 calm with a heavy swell running
to the North midle part light winds from the East
steering S S E latter part light winds and plerent
imployed in Ship duty So Ends one man of duty
Lat Obs 17=12 Long by Chrom 166:62

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 19th 1848
First part these 24 light winds from the East
midle part the same latter calm imployed
in fitting rigging So Ends one man of duty
Lat Obs 18-02 Long by Chrom 166 66

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 20th 1848
First part these 24 hours calms midle part light
winds from the East steering S by E Latter part calms
with rain imployed in fitting rigging So Ends
one man of duty Lat Obs 18=28 Long by Chrom 166=50

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 21th 1848
First part these 24 hourse calms midle part light
winds and squally with rain Latter part
strong winds and plerent from the East
steering S by E with all sail set So Ends
imployed in fitting rigging one man of duty
Lat Obs 19=20 Long by Chrom 166=56

Remarks on board Friday Dec 22th 1848
First part these 24 hourse fresh breses with rain
steering S by E midle and latter parts winds from
the East steering S S W So Ends imployed in Ship
duty one man of duty Lat Obs 20=57 Long by Chrom 167:34

Saturday Dec 23th 1848
These 24 hours Commences with fresh winds and
plerent from the East steering S by W & middle
and latter parts the same So Ends imployed
in Ship duty one man of duty
Lat Obs 22=20 Long by Chroom 168=30 West

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic
Sunday Dec 24th 1848
First part there 24 hourse fresh winds and plesent
from the East Steering W S W at 6 P M saw sperm
Whales going fast to the Wast lowered the boats but it
being sun down we did not get up with them
the boats came on board the ship laid back till
2 A M and then keep of W by S at 8 A M Steered
S W middle and latter parts fresh gales saw Nothing
James Duke returned to duty So Ends
Lat Obs 22:44 Long by Chron 170-05

Remarks Monday Dec 25th 1848
These 24 commences with fresh gales from the East Steering
W S W middle part the same Latter part fresh gales
with heavy squalls Steering S S W at 11 A M Ship a sea
and caried away the bow boat davy luff to the
wind under 3 reef main Topsail and foresail
So Ends Lat Obs 23=25 Long by Chron 172=27

Remarks Tuesday Dec 26th 1848
First part there 24 hourse Strong gales and squally
laying too under storm sails middle part the same
at 4 A M keep of S W by S at 10 A M let 2 reef out of
the main Topsail and set the Jib So Ends imployed
ind Ship duty Lat by Obs 24 43 Long by Chron 173:48

Remarks ~~[illegible]~~ Wednesday Dec 27th 1848
First part there 24 hourse strong gales and squally
Steering S W middle part the same at 6 P M took
in the Jib latter part strong gales and plesent
from the East Steering S W by W So Ends
imployed in ship duty Lat Obs 26=04 Long by Chron 17

Remarks Thursday Dec 28th 1848
First part there 24 hourse heavy gales at 6 P M took
in the fore and mizzen Topsails and luff to the
wind middle part squally at 4 A M Steered S S W
latter part Strong gales So Ends imployed in
Ship duty Lat Obs 27=18 Long by Chron 176=12

Remarks Friday Dec 29th 1848
These 24 commences with fresh gales and squally
from the East Steering S S W middle part the same
at 7 A M saw Sunday Island baring S S W dist 60 miles
latter part strong gales with plesent weather
So Ends imployed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 28-59 Long by Chron 178-09 West

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic
Saturday Dec 30th 1848
These 24 hourse commences with strong gales from the East
Steering SSW at 6 P.M. luff to the wind and took in sail
and commenced standing boat crew watches at 5 A.M. made
sail at 9 A.M. saw goat Island bearing S by E 40 miles first
latter part moderate So Ends implayed in Ship duty
Lat by Obs 29 58 Long by Chron 178:25

Remarks Sunday Dec 31th 1848
These 24 hourse commences with moderate wind and plesent from
the East heading on the wind to the SSE at 3 P.M. spoke
the Ship Barclay of Nantucket Capt Baker at sun down
took in sail and headed to the North at day light made
sail luffing and goat Island in sight So Ends —
Lat Obs 29:59 Long by Chron 178:34

Remarks Monday Jan 1th 1849
these 24 hourse moderate winds and plesent from
the East heading on the wind Sunday and goat Island
in sight one sail in sight implayed in Ship duty
So Ends Lat Obs 30:10 Long by Chron 178:45

Remarks Tuesday Jan 2th 1849
First part these 24 hourse light wind and plesent
from the East at 1 P.M. the captain went on board
Ship Barclay Capt Baker 14 mounths out with 250 bb sperm
middle part squally latter plesent at day light made
all sail goat Island in sight So Ends implayed
in Ship duty Lat Obs 29=58 Long by Chron

Remarks Wednesday Jan 3th 1849
these 24 hourse Commences with fine plesent weather
from the East goat Island in sight saw black
fish So Ends implayed in Ship duty
Lat by Obs 30:15 Long by Chron 178:50

Remarks Thursday Jan 4th 1849
These 24 hourse light winds and calms goat Island
in sight at sun down took in sail at day light
made sail implayed painting Ship So Ends
with plesent weather Lat Obs 29:59 Long by Chron

Remarks on board Friday Jan 5th 1849
These 24 hourse Commences with light wind and
plesent from the East Steering SW at 10 A.M. spoke
the Ship Rodman of New Bedford Capt Allen 14 mounth
out with 300 bb sperm Capt Allen came on board and
spent the day So Ends implayed in painting Ship
out side Lat Obs 30:31 Long by Chron 177:16

Remarks on board Ship [illegible]
Saturday Jan 6th 1848
there 24 hourse Commences with fine plesent
weather from the East Steering South at 7 A M
saw the Ship Rodman Chaseing whals lowed
the boath without sucess So Ends imployed in paint-
ing Ship in side Ship Rodman in sight steering to the
South Latt Obs 30-54 Long by Chron 179:30

Remarks Sunday Jan 7th 1848
First part there 24 hourse light winds and plesent
heading to the South midle part the same Latter
part heading to the North at 9 A M saw A ship
Chasing whales goat Island in sight and 2 ships
So Ends Lat Obs 30-42 Long by Chron 178-45

Remarks Monday Jan 8th 1849
First [illegible] 24 hourse light winds and plesent from the
E S E heading S E midle and Latter part heading
South buteses rock in sight and one ship So Ends
imployed in Ship duty Lat Ob 30-57 Long by Chron 179-[illegible]

Remarks Tuesday Jan 9th 1849
First part there 24 hourse light winds heading to the South
midle part heading N N E Latter part calms imployed
in painting Ship So Ends
Lat Obs 30-54 Long by Chron 179-15

Remarks Wednesday Jan 10th 1849
First part there 24 hourse calms midle part light
winds from the North Latter part fresh gales from the
West heading S by E at 8 A M saw french Rock
baring S by E dist 20 miles So Ends under 2 reefs topsails
and Jib imployed in painting Ship in side
Lat Obs 31-30 Long by Chron 178-45

Remarks Thursday Jan 11th 1849
there 24 hourse Commences fresh gales and squally from
the W heading N N W midle and Latter part hevy gales
Laying two under storm sails So Ends
Lat by D R 30-50 Long by Chron 179-00

Remarks Friday Jan 12th 1849
First part there 24 hourse hevy gales from the West
at 5 P M saw buteses Rock Baring North dist 8 miles
midle part the same at 3 A M the wind hauled to the
East Latter part hevy gales from the East and squally
So Ends Lat by Obs 31-06 Long

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic
Saturday Jan 13th 1849
First part these 24 hourse Strong gales from the East
under Storm sails middle part more moderate
Latter part fresh winds and plesent from the
S W Steering North goat Island and lutes Rock
in sight So End with all sail set
umployed in Ship duty
Lat Ob 30:10 Long by Chron

Remarks Sunday Jan 14th 1849
there 24 hourse light winds and plesent from the South
Steering West with all sail set So Ends with plesent
weather Lat Ob 29.50 Long by Chron 179.53 West

Remarks Monday Jan 15th 1849
These 24 hours Commences with fine plesent weather
from the S E Steering W by S with all sail set
umployed in Ship duty So Ends
Lat Ob 29.52 Long by Chron 179..13 East

Remarks
Tuesday Jan 16th 1849
there 24 hourse fine moderate winds from the S E
Steering W S W with all sail set So Ends
umployed in making running Rigging
Lat Ob 30=17 Long by Chron 177:42

Remarks Wednesday Jan 17th 1849
These 24 hourse Commences with fine plesent weather from
the East Steering S W with all sail set So Ends
umployed in Ship duty
Lat Ob 31-03 Long by Chron 176:55

Remarks Thursday Jan 18th 1849
There 24 hourse Commences with plesent weather from the
East Steering S W with all sail set So Ends
umployed in Ship duty
Lat Ob 32.05 Long by Chron 175:20

Remarks Friday Jan 19th 1849
There 24 hourse Commences with plesent weather at
9 P.M took in the Top gallantsails and put 2 reefs in
the Topsails middle part fresh winds at 11 A M took
in the fore and mizen Topsail and luff too heading
S E Latter part heavy gales So Ends umployed
in Ship duty Lat Ob 33-20 Long by Chron 173 19

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic
Saturday Jan 20 1849
There 24 hourse commences with heavy gales from the S E laying
too under storm sails middle part the same at 9 A M kept
off S W by S latter part strong winds with a heavy swell running
imployed in repareing the fore topsail so ends
Lat by Obs 33:44 Long by Chron 173: 07

Remarks Sunday Jan 21th 1849
There 24 hourse Commences with strong winds from the
N E with a heavy swell running steering S W at 7 P M saw
the North Cape of New Zealand baring S by W dist 32 miles
at sun down luft too the at day light kept off S W and
made all sail so ends with plesent weath saw fin Backs
Lat Obs 34:13 Long by Chrond 172:58

Remarks Monday Jan 22th 1849
There 24 hourse Commences with light winds and plesent
weather from the East steering West at 5 P M saw the
Kings Baring S W dist 24 miles so Ends with plesent
weather saw fin backs imployed in repareing sails
Lat Obs 34:18 Long by Chron 172:28

Remarks Tuesday Jan 23th 1849
there 24 hourse Commences with fine plesent weather
from the East steering S W all sail set at 7 A M
saw a ship steering West Kings in sight
so Ends imployed in Ship dutty
Lat Obs 34·36 Long by Chron 172-04

Remarks Wednesday Jan 24th 1849
First part there 24 hourse light winds and plesent
from the East middle part the same at 3 P M spoke
the Bark Belle of Fairhaven Capt Handy
Latter part strong winds and squally from the
North took in the topgallantsails and flying jib
so Ends imployed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 35·13 Long by Chrond 173 05

Remarks
Thursday Jan 25th 1849
First part there 24 hourse strong winds and squally
middle part strong gales laying too under storm
sails latter part the same at 5 P M spoke the
Ship two Brothers of New Bedford Capt Chase so Ends
imployed in Ship duty Lat Obs 34·58 Long by Chron 173·40

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic
Friday Jan 26th 1849
There 24 hours Commences with heavy gales from the South laying two under Storm sails 2 sails in sight so Ends with hevy gales Lat Ob 34.46 Long by Chron 172-20

Remarks Saturday Jan 27th 1849
First part there 24 hourse Commences with hevy gales and squally from the South heading to the W S W midle part moderate latter part moderate winds with thick weather from the S E heading W S W with all sail set so Ends employed in Ship duty Lat Obs 34 50 Long by Chron 170.50

Remarks Sunday Jan 28th 1849
These 24 hourse Commences with light winds from the E S E and cloudy weather heading N E with all sail set. so Ends with plesent weather from the East
Lat Obs 34-04 Long by Chront.

Remarks Monday Jan 29th 1849
These 24 hourse Commences with light winds from the East heading S S E midle part Calms latter part light winds from the N E heading E S E with all sail Set sent down the main Topgalant yard to repare so Ends unployed in Ship duty Lat Obs 34:26 Long by Chron 170.20

Remarks Tuesday Jan 30th 1849

L Collins
There 24 hourse Commences with light winds from the N E heading E S E and plesent weather at 6 A M saw sperm whales got one to the Larboard boat and one missed to the Starboard boat took the whale along side and began to cut so Ends
Lat Obs 34-42 Long by Chron 170-32

Remarks Wednesday Jan 31th 1849
There 24 hourse Commences with light winds from the South with a hevy swell running to the West at 5 P M got the whale cut in and Commence boiling midle part Calms latter part light winds from the East one sail in sight So Ends
Lat Obs 34-27 Long by Chron 170:42

Remarks Thursday Feb 1st 1849
There 24 hourse Commences with moderate winds from the East heading N N E midle part the same latter part fresh winds with thick weather employed in boiling one sail in sight
Lat by D R 33-57 Long by Chron 171-00

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic

Friday Feb 2th 1849
There 24 hourse Commences with fresh winds from East heading N N E midle part fresh gales at 4 P M finish boiling latter part hevy gales laying too under storm sails heading S S E So Ends
Lat by D R 33:40 Long by D R 170:51

Remarks Saturday Feb 3th 1849
There 24 hourse Commences with hevy gales from the East heading S S E midle part heading N N E Latter part squally laying too under storm sails So Ends. one sail in sight
Lat by R 33:32 Long by D R 170:34

Remarks Sunday Feb 4th 1849
there 24 hourse Commences with hevy gales from the S E heading E S E under storm sails midle part the same latter part more moderate set 2 reefs Top sails at 7 A M saw sperm whale going to the S E lowered the boats without sucess So Ends with A hevy swell a runing to the N W and thick weather
Lat by D R 33:25 Long by D R 170:47

Remarks Monday Feb 5th 1849
There 24 Commences with strong winds from S E heading N N E midle part winds from the East heading S S E latter part strong winds and squalls with thick weather one sail in sight So Ends employed in ship duty
Lat Obs 33:23 Long by Chrond 171:02

Remarks Tuesday Feb 6th 1849
There 24 hourse Commences with moderate winds and thick weather from the South heading S S E at 5 P M saw spouts suppose them to be sperm whales lowered the boats but saw nothing more of them midle part light winds with a hevy swell latter part thick weather saw a ship steering to the west So Ends employed in ship duty Lat Obs 33:35 Long by D R 171:30

Remarks Wednesday Feb 7th 1849
there 24 hourse Commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the south heading E S E midle part the same latter part light winds with A hevy swell running So Ends saw 2 sails employed in ship duty
Lat by Obs 33:40 Long by Chron 172:20

Remarks Thursday Feb 8th 1849
there 24 hourse Commences with moderate winds from the East steering N N W midle part the same at 5 P M spoke the ship Junior Capt Gurkum 14 months out with 100 bls sperm oil latter part pleasant So Ends employed in ship duty
D Lat Obs 36:05 Long by Chron 171:30

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic
Friday Feb 9th 1849
these 24 hours commences with plesent weather and light wind from the East heading South midle part heading to the North at 6 P M spoke the Ship Two Brothers Capt Jenney 17 maunth out with 500 sperm and Ship Narragansett Capt Rogers 30 maunth out with 1850 sperm latter part plesent So Ends imployed in repairing sails
Lat Obs 33-53 Long by Chron 171:00

Remarks Saturday Feb 10th 1849
these 24 hours commences with light winds and plesent weather from the East heading to the North midle part heading to the South at 5 P M Capt Jenney came on Board and spent the evening latter part calms So Ends employed in Ship duty Lat Obs 33-47 Long by Chron 171:05

Remarks Sunday Feb 11th 1849
these 24 hours commences with calms midle part light winds from the E heading S E latter part heading to the South So Ends 2 sails in sight Lat Obs 34:15 Long by Chron 170:55

Remarks Monday Feb 12th 1849
These 24 hours commences with plesent weather from the South steering South at 5 P M spoke the Bark Jane of Sydney 10 maunth out with 400 midle part squally latter part plesent steering to the North spoke a Brig from Sydney Bound to Aukland So Ends 3 sails in sight employed in Ship duty Lat Obs 34:38 Long by Chron 170:49

Remarks Tuesday Feb 13th 1849
these 24 hours commences withe light wind from the South and plesent steering North at 7 P M spoke the Ship Richard Mitchel of Nantucket 54 maunth out clean capt Mr Cleave midle part the same at 7 A M broke out the after hatch and stowed down 22 bls of sperm oil latter plesent 3 sails in sight So Ends Latt by Obs 34:18 Long by Chron 170:40

Remarks Wednesday Feb 14th 1849
these 24 hours commences with light winds from the South steering N b E midle part calms latter part light winds from the S E steering N E 3 sails in sight imployed in Ship duty Latt Obs 33:42 Long by Chron 171:05

Remarks Thursday Feb 15th 1849
these 24 hours commences with light winds from the South steering N W at 4 P M spoke the Bark Jane of Sydney Capt King 10 maunth out 60 bls sperm midle part the same latter part fresh winds from S E steering N W So Ends 3 sails in sight employed in repairing the mainsail
Lat Obs 33:05 Long by Chron 171:15

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic

Friday Feb 16th 1849

These 24 hourse Commences with strong winds from the South heading to the West middle part the same Latter part fresh winds from the S E heading N W at 11 A M spake the Ship Jas Maxwell of Fairhaven Capt Holand 7 month out with 150 So Ends with plesent weather imployed in ship duty Lat Ob 33=08 Long by Chron 170-40

Remarks Saturday Feb 17th 1849

These 24 hourse Commences with strong winds from the South heading W S W middle part the same Latter part Light winds from the S E heading E N E imployed in ship duty one sail in sight Lat Ob 32=41 Long by Chron 1.70=35

Remarks Sunday Feb 18th 1849

there 24 hours Commences with light winds from the S E heading E N E middle part the same Latter part heading S S W at 11 A M spake the Sch Alfred of New Bedford Capt Devenport 2 month from Sydney Cleand So Ends 5 sails in sight

Lat Ob 32 55 Long by Chron 170 .50

Remarks Monday Feb 19th 1849

these 24 hourse Commences with Light wind and plesent from the East steering South middle part the same Latter part steering South Sch Alfred in sight So Ends imployed in ship duty

Lat Ob 32-20 Long by Chron

Remarks Tuesday Feb 20th 1849

there 24 hourse Commences with strong winds from the East heading North middle part the sam Latter part plesent Sch Alfred in sight So Ends imployed in ship duty

Lat by Ob 31:18 Long by Chron 170:60 mateed with the sch Alfred while in sight

Remarks Wednesday Feb 21th 1849

C [illegible]

these 24 hourse Commences with strong wind from the South heading to the East at 1 P M saw sperm whales Lowred the boats and got onto the Wast boat at 6 P M took him along side at 6 A M Commence cutting at 10 A M finish the Sch Alfred in sight So Ends with strong breeses from the S E

Remarks Thursday Feb 22th 1849

these 24 hourse Commences with strong wind and squalls from the N E heading E S E at 1 P M Commence boiling middle part strong gales Latter part strong and squalls from the N E heading E S E mated with sch Alfred while in sight to shire the oil equal So End

Lat Ob 31 :30 Long by Chron Sch Alfred in sight

Remarks Friday Feb 23th 1849

there 24 hourse Commences strong gales and squalls from the N E heading E S E middle part the same Latter part heavy squalls with rain at 2 A M finish boiling the sch Alfred in sight So End. Lat Ob 31 34 Long by Chron 171 .06

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic
Saturday Feb 24th 1849
these 24 hourse Commences with strong gales and squally
from the N E heading E S E midle part moderate
latter part calms with rain the sch Alfred
in sight imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 31:25 Long by Chron 170:41

Remarks Sunday 25th 1849
these 24 hourse Commences with light winds from the
West heading to the with midle and latter parts
the same the sch Alfred in sight
Lat Ob 30:45 Long by Chron 170:21.

Remarks Monday Feb 26th 1849
these 24 hourse Commences with moderate winds from
the West heading E S E midle light winds and
thick weather latter part the same at 7 A M Let
the Schooner Alfred have half of the whale 14 bls So ends
imployed in ship duty Lat Ob 30:54 Long by Chron 170:[illegible]

Remarks Tuesday Feb 27th 1849
these 24 hourse Commences with light winds from the
West steering E S E and thick weather midle and latter
parts the same the Schooner Alfred in sight
saw black fish So Ends with rain Lat Ob 31:02 Long by Chr 171:40

Remarks Wednesday Feb 28th 1849
these 24 Commences with light winds from the West
heading to the E S E midle part strong winds and squally
from the South heading E S E latter part the same
the Schooner Alfred in sight So Ends imployed
in Ship duty Lat Obs 31:29 Long by Chron 171:59

Remarks Thursday March 1th 1849
these 24 hourse Commences with strong winds from the
South heading E S E midle part calms latter part
light winds from the West steering E S E the Schooner
Alfred in sight So Ends imployed in Ship duty
Lat Ob 32 35 Long by Chron 172:50

Remarks Friday March 2th 1849
these 24 hourse Commences with light winds and
pleasant from the West steering E S E at 5 P we spoke
the Ship Tares of New Bedford Capt Adams 44 mounth
out 1600 whale 100 sperm midle part the same latter part
Calms the Schooner Alfred in sight So Ends
imployed in ship duty
Lat Ob 32:57 Long by Chron 173:34

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic
Saturday March 3th 1849
thes 24 hourse Comences with lights winds from the S W steering E by N midle part the same latter winds from the South and pleasant weather Ship Ceres and Schooner Alfred in sight saw A Bark steering S W So Ends, hands imployed in Ships duty Latt Obs 32·50 Long by Chron 17

Remarks Sunday March 4th 1849
these 24 hourse Commences with light winds from the South midle part Calms latter part lights winds from the West steering E by N the Schooner Alfred in sight So Ends with plesent weather Lat Obs 32·31 Long by Chron 174·56

Remarks Monday March 5th 1849
these 24 hourse Commences with lights winds from the West and plesent steering E by N midle part the same latter part fresh winds from the S W at 10 A M spoke the Ship Harrison of New Bedford Capt Shearman 26 mounth out 1800 whale 200 sperm the Schooner Alfred in sight So Ends imployed in Ships duty
Lat Obs 32·08 Long by Chron

2 [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday March 6th 1849
these 24 hours Commences with fresh winds from the S W and plesent the Capt on board the Ship Harrison at 2 P M saw sperm whales lowered the boats got one to the larboard boat Ship Harrison boat fasting and lost him Ship Harrison and schooner Alfred mated with the Mechanic at 9 P M took the whale a long side at 5 A M commence Cutting at 11 A M finish and commence Boiling the Ship Harrison and Schooner Alfred in sight So Ends
Lat Obs Long by Chron

Remarks Wednesday March 7th 1849
these 24 hours Commences with light winds and plesent weather from the S W midle and latter parts the same Ship Harrison and Schooner Alfred in sight imployed in boiling So Ends Latt Obs 31·49 Long by Chron

Remarks Thursday March 8th 1849
thes 24 hours Commences with light winds and plesent weather from the South heading to the East midle part the same at 5 P M let the Ship Harrison have the head oil 12 bbls ~~from~~ for their share of the Whale latter part winds from the S E heading E S E So Ends imployed in boiling Schooner Alfred in sight
Lat Obs 31·41 Long by Chron

Remarks Friday March 9th 1849
these 24 hourse lights winds and plesent weather from the South steering to the East at 5 P M let the schooner Alfred have 18 bbls of oil for her share at 6 P M finish boiling So Ends with plesent weather hands imployed in Sundries Jobs Lat Obs 31·16 Long by Chron 176·40

Remarks On Board Ship [illegible]
Saturday March 10 th 1849

these 24 hours Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from the Southe heading to the East middle part the same latter part winds from the S E heading E S E at 11 A M saw the Schooner Alfred take the whale along side that the Ship Harrison had been fast 4 days before So End employed in Ship duty Lat Ob 30:22 Long Ch.

Remarks Sunday March 11th 1849

these 24 hours Commences with moderate wind from the N E heading to the East this day the Capt Displaced Mr Nelson as an Officer for Disobedience of orders Insolence first for Leaving the mast head while on the look out and refusing to give a satisfactory Answer and when ordered to go to the mast Head refusing so to do second after many and repeated orders to that effect when going to the mast Head useing hard and Insolent language to the Capt saying that the Capt could not show him any thing in the line of his Duty this being the fourth time of his useing hard and Insolent language which he has been slightly reprimanded for by the Capt for the preservation of good Order has Displaced him as an Officer and from any other Duty whatever on board the Ship at 2 P M took the whale head from the schooner and cut him in and Commence boiling found it to be very bad 9 P M finish middle part the same at 7 A M Commence Stowing between decks latter part moderate So Ends Lat Ob 31:54 Long by Chron

Remarks Monday March 12th 1849

this day Commences with light winds and pleasant from E N E heading S E Mr Nelson haveing made Suitable acknowledgement to the Capt the Capt replaced him in his office again at 2 P M finish Stowing 28 bbls between decks middle part light winds from the North heading East latter part winds from the N E heading E S E So Ends Ship Harrison and Schooner Alfred in sight watches employed in Sundries Jobs Lat Obs 32:38 Long by Chron 176:41

Remarks Tuesday March 13th 1849

these 24 hours Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from the East heading S S E midle and latter part the same Schooner Alfred and Ship Harrison in sight hands employed in Ship duty

Lat Obs 33:01 Long by Chron 177:42

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic
Wednesday March 14th 1849
these 24 hours Commences with lights winds and plesent weather from the E N E Steering S E by S middle and latter parts the same watches imployed in Sundries Jobs
Lat Obs 34:44 Long by Chron 178:00

Remarks Thursday March 15th 1849
These 24 hours Commences with lights winds and plesent weather from the N E Steering S by E middle part calms latter part lights winds from the North Steering South with all sail set this day Commence Standing half watches the Ship Harrisond in sight So Ends hands imployed in Sundries Jobs Lat Obs 35:47 Long by Chron 178:04

Remarks Friday March 16th 1849
These 24 hours Commences with lights winds from the North Steering S S E middle part the same Latter part winds from the East at 5 A M saw the East Cape of New Zealand Baring S E dist 40 miles Ship Harrisond in sight So Ends Latt Obs 36:40 Long by Chron

Remarks Saturday March 17th 1849
these 24 hours Commences with light winds from the East heading S E middle part strong winds and squally latter part heavy gales from the South heading to the E S E under storm sails the Ship Harrisond in sight So Ends
Lat Obs 36:58 Long by Chron

Remarks Sunday March 18th 1849
Theses 24 hours Commences with heavy gales and squally from the South laying too under Storm sails heading E S E middle part more moderate made sail latter part fresh breeze from the North Steering S S E So Ends Ship Harrisond in sight Latt Obs 37:[illegible] Long by Chron 179:35

Remarks Monday March 19th 1849
These 24 hours Commences with strong winds and squally from the West Steering South middle part strong gales latter part strong gales from the [illegible] Steering S S [illegible]
Lat Obs 39:36 Long by Chron 178:33 East

Remarks Tuesday March 20th 1849
these 24 hours Commences with heavy gales from the [illegible] heading S E middle part more moderate Steering N by E latter part the same New Zealand in sight hands imployed in Sundries Jobs
Lat Obs 39:18 Long by Chron 178:45

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic

Wednesday March 21th 1849
these 24 hours Commences with fresh winds from the [illegible] steering North middle part the same latter part winds from the West steering S by W East Cape of New Zealand in sight imployed in [illegible] the mainsail So Ends
Lat Obs 38:00 Long by Chron 178:35

Remarks Thursday March 22th 1849
these 24 hours Commences with fresh winds from the N W heading N N E middle part the same latter part winds from the N W by W heading W by S New Zealand in sight imployed in mending sails
Lat Obs 37:20 Long by Chron 179:02

Remarks Friday March 23th 1849
these 24 hours Commences with fresh gales from the S W heading N N W middle part heading N W by E Latter the same imployed in repairing old sails So Ends
Lat Obs 35:44 Long by Chron 179:27

Remarks Saturday March 24th 1849
these 24 hours Commences with fresh winds from S S W heading [illegible] middle and latter parts the same imployed in repairing old sails saw Nothing
Lat Obs 35:30 Long by Chron 179:34

[illegible]
[illegible] Commences with [illegible] winds from [illegible]
middle part the same latter part winds from the [illegible] heading [illegible] So Ends Saw Nothing
Lat Obs 34=43 Long by Chron 178:54

[illegible] March 26th 1849
these 24 hours Commences with light winds from the [illegible] heading W S W middle part the same latter part calms this day Dick [illegible] was put in the riggin and [illegible] for insolence to the Captain and Mutinous Conduck after taken out of the riggin was put in irons So Ends imployed in repairing the Larboard boat
Lat Obs 35:01 Long by Chron 178:50

Remarks Thursday March 27th 1849
these 24 hours Commences with calms middle part the same latter part strong winds from the West heading N N W Dick Dederick in Irons So Ends imployed in ship Duty
Lat Obs 34=51 Long by Chron 178:20

Remarks Wednesday March 28th 1849
these 24 hours Commences with fresh winds and squally middle part strong gales latter part the same Dick Dederick in irons [illegible] So Ends Lat Obs 34:50 Long [illegible] 178:[illegible]

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic

Thursday March 29th 1848
these 24 hours Commences with Light winds from the N W heading N middle part heading S W latter Strong winds and squally from the N N W heading W N So Ends Dick Dederick in irons Lat Ob 34:22 Long 177:15

Friday March 30th 1849
these 24 hours heavy gales from the W S W first part heading [illegible] middle and latter parts [illegible] So Ends under storm sails Dick Dederick in irons Lat Ob 34:30 Long by Chron 177:45

Remarks Saturday March 31st 1849
these 24 hours Commences with heavy gales from the S W heading W N W middle part more moderate latter part light winds and thick weather bent the new topsails and foresail So Ends Dick Dederick in irons Lat Ob 33:28 Long by Chron 176:15

Remarks Sunday April 1st 1849
this day Commences with light winds and thick weather from the W S W heading S W middle part heading South latter part calms one sail in sight Dick Dederick in irons
Lat Ob 33:30 Long by Chron 175:55

Remarks Monday April 2nd 1849
First and middle parts calms at 5 P M spoke the ship James Loper of Nantucket Capt Whippey 28 months 500 bbls of sperm oil latter part light winds from the East Steering S W by S So Ends Dick Dederick in irons
Lat Ob 33:38 Long by Chron 175:40

Remarks Tuesday April 3rd 1849
this day Commences with light winds from the East heading S W middle part the same latter part fresh winds and thick weather with rain So Ends Dick Diderick in irons
Lat by D R 32:40 Long by D R 176:30

Remarks Wednesday April 4th 1849
this day Commences with fresh winds from the [illegible] thick weather middle part the same latter part [illegible] winds from the S E heading on diffrence tacks at 5 P M saw New Zealand baring South East 15 miles let Dick Diderick out of irons So Ends with thick weather Lat by D R 3[illegible]:42 Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks Thursday April 5th 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds from the [illegible] heading on diffrence tacks and [illegible] thick weather So Ends hands employed in ship duty
Lat Ob 34 38 Long by Chron 175:[illegible]

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic
[illegible]

this day Commences with moderate winds from the S E and fine weather middle part calms at 5 P M saw Cape Brett bearing S W dist 18 miles latter part winds from the S W beating up for Bay of Islands so Ends Lat Obs 35:07 Long by Chro 175:00

Remarks Saturday April 7th 1849
these 24 hours Commences with moderate winds from the S W beating up for Bay of Island at 7 P M came to Anchor in 5 fathoms of water this day being Sunday at this port let one watch go ashore so Ends middle and latter part pleasant weather

Remarks Sunday April 8th 1849
this day light winds and pleasant weather imployed in cooling the between deck oil so Ends

Remarks Monday April 9th 1849
these day light winds and pleasent imployed in stowing the between deck at 11 A M got finish and got of A raft of water so Ends

Remarks Tuesday April 10th 1849
this day light winds and thick weather from the [illegible] one watch ashore on liberity the watch on board imploy in Cleaning Ship so Ends

Remarks Wendnesday April 11th 1849
this day Commences with thick weather and squally from the South one watch on Liberity hand on board imployed in setting up stock took on board 1230 lb of ouns so End with squally weather

Remarks Thursday April 12th 1849
this day one watch on shore hand on board imployed in setting up stocks strong winds from the South

Remarks Friday April 13th 1849
this day fresh gales from the South one watch on shore hands on board imploy in setting up ship stocks

Remarks Saturday April 14th 1849
this day one watch on shore hands on board imployed in Ship duty
So Ends with pleasant weather

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic
Sunday April 15th 1849
this Commence with light winds and plesent weather
one watch on shore

Remarks Monday April 16th 1849
this day one watch ashore watch on board imployed
in Cleaning Ship so Ends with raing weather

Remarks Tuesday April 17th 1849
this day imployed in getting of water and painting
Ship so Ends with plesent weather

Remarks Wednesday April 18th 1849
this day imployed in stowing down water and
painting Ship so Ends with plesent weather

Remarks Thursday April 19th 1849
this day imployed in getting of potatoes and wood
so Ends with plesent weather the Cook was discharge

Remarks Friday April 20th 1849
this day one watch on shore imployed in sundries
Jobs so Ends with raing weather Carpenter was discharge

Remarks Saturday April 21st 1849
this day one watch on shore Henry Rosenberg and
Joe Silvy was put in Jail so Ends with raing weather

Remarks Sunday April 22d 1849
this day one watch on shore Lewis Barton J M Cole
E Summons and William Morry was put in Jail
for getting drunk and not comming on board at
sun set Dirk Hedenreich ang James Burke was [illegible]

Remarks Monday April 23th 1849
this 24 imployed in getting the Ship redey for sea E Summons
J Cole W Morry L Barton was taken out of Jale and
sent on board Henry Rosenberg refuse to do any
more duty on board the Ship

Remarks Tuesday April 24th 1849
this day Joe Silvy and Henry Rosenberg came on board
H Rosenberg came in iron and put in the run J Cole
and W Morry was turnd fored and no more to
theire about while on board this Ship so Ends

Remark On Board Ship Mercurie
Wedne April 25th 1849
this day took on board 3 casks of flour and ship
3 men so Ends Henry Rosecnburg in irons

Remarks Thursday April 26th 1849
this day Commences with light airs from the N E at 11 AM
the Pilot came on board and made anchor and made
saile and put to sea So End working out of Bay of
Island Henry Rosecnburg in irons

Remarks Friday April 27th 1849
these 24 hours Commences with light winds from N N E
working out of Bay of Islands at 5 P M the Pilot went on
shore middle part light winds from N W steering N N E
latter winds from N E heading N N W this day Henry
Rosecnburg haveing promised to go to his duty therefully
the Capt let him out of his irons for so to du So Ends imployed
in stowing anchors Lat Obs 34:25 Long by Chrono

Remarks Saturday April 28th 1849
this day Commences with light winds pleasant weather
from N E heading N N W middle part winds from
N E heading [illegible] latter part the same so Ends with
thick weather this day promoted C Austin and
[illegible] from foremast hand as boat steerer
Lat Obs 34=10 Long by Chrono

Remarks Sunday April 29th 1849
First part these 24 hours Commences with light winds
from the N E heading E S E middle and latter parts strong
winds and squalls from N E [illegible] 2 reefs topsails So Ends
Lat Obs 34:54 Long by Chro

Remarks Monday April 30th 1849
these 24 commences with fresh gales from N E heading
E S E middle part heavy gales and squalls latter part fresh
gales from N W heading N N E with storm sails set
So Ends Lat Obs 34:33 Long by Chrono 178:09 East

Remarks Tuesday May 1st 1849
this day commences with heavy gales from N W steering
N N E middle part squally latter part heavy gales from
[illegible] so End imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 32:46 Long by Chrono 179:15 East

Remarks On Board Ship [illegible]
Wednesday May 2d 1849
this day Commences with heavy gales from the West[illegible]
N & E middle and latter parts the same at 10 A M wore
ship heading SSW to Ends with squally weather
Lat Obs 31:14 Long by Chron 179:03 West

Remarks Thursday May 3d 1849
these 24 hours Commences with heavy gales from the West
middle and latter part heavy gales from SSW Steering
N E ~~under~~ 3 reef Topsails and foresail to Ends
Lat Obs 29:43 Long by Chron 177:05 West

Remarks Friday May 4th 1849
these 24 hours Commences with heavy gales from the West
middle part the same latter part more moderate Steering
N by W to Ends employed in ship duty
Lat Obs 27:58 Long by Chron 175:40

Remarks Saturday May 5th 1849
these 24 hours Commences with fresh winds middle
parts light winds from S W latter part calms Steering
N N E employed in repairing the Starboard boat
to Ends Lat Obs 27:05 Long by Chron 175:10

Remarks Sunday May 6th 1849
these 24 hours Light winds from the South
Steering N E by N to Ends with all sail set
Lat Obs 26:38 Long by Chron 174:35

Remarks Monday May 7th 1849
this day moderate winds from the N E heading N N W
with all sail set to Ends employed on sundries Jobs
Lat Obs 25:37 Long by Chron 174:37

Remarks Tuesday May 8th 1849
First part these 24 hours Heading N W at 5 P M tack
Ship to the East at 5 A M tack Ship heading N W with
the wind from N N E employed in repairing the old
foresail to Ends with thick weather
Lat Obs 25:23 Long by Chron 174:18 West

Remarks Wednesday May 9th 1849
First part these 24 hours Commences with light winds
from N W & heading N E middle part heading N W
latter part the same at 10 A M wore ~~ship~~ ship Steering
to the East to Ends employed in repairing the old
foresail Lat Obs 24:48 Long by Chron 174:10

Remarks on Board Ship [illegible] &c.

Thursday May 10th 1848
first part these 24 hours light winds from the East steering South middle part calms latter part moderate winds from the South steering S by W saw a bark steering the same so ends employed in ship's jobs Lat Obs 24:12 Long by Chron 175:20

Remarks Friday May 11th 1849
this 24 hours Commences with fresh winds from South middle part winds from N E Latter part strong winds from S W Steering S W one bark in sight so ends with rainy weather Lat Obs 22:35 Long by Chron 176:32

Remarks Saturday May 12th 1849
these 24 hours Commences with strong wind from the S W steering S by W middle part steering S by W at 5 P M saw Pitcairns Island and a Bark in sight latter part the same employed in repairing old sails
Lat Obs 21:14 Long by Chron

Remarks Sunday May 13th 1849
these 24 hours strong S E trades steering W by S under 2 reef topsails so ends saw nothing
Lat Obs 19:28 Long by Chron

Remarks Monday May 14th 1849
first part these 24 hours strong winds from S W middle part from [illegible] down N E heading N W latter part the same so ends employed in ship's duty Lat Obs 17:59 Long by Chron 176:42

Remarks Tuesday May 15th 1849
First part these 24 hours strong winds from the N E heading N N W middle part more moderate latter part winds from East steering N by W with all sail set employed in repairing old sails so ends
Lat Obs 16:29 Long by Chron 176:56

Remarks Wednesday May 16th 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds from the South steering N by W with all sail set employed in repairing old sails so ends saw nothing
Lat Obs 15:03 Long by Chron

Voyage on Board Ship Mechanic
Thursday May 17th 1849
these 24 hours commences with moderate winds from
the East [illegible] [illegible] at 30 [illegible] saw Hope Island bearing
N W dist 52 miles so Ends
Lat N 14:20 Long by Chron

Remarks Friday May 18th 1849
this day Light winds and plesent at 1 P.M the mate
went on shore to trade for hogs the Last stop on
Board so Ends laying off and on at Hope island

Remarks Saturday May 19th 1849
this day Light winds and plesent weather trading
at Hope island got 60 hogs and some yams and
cocoanuts and 4 boats Loades of wood so Ends laying
off and on at Hope island

Remarks Sunday May 20th 1849
these 24 hours Light winds and plesent [illegible]
Steering W S W [illegible]
Lat N 13:31 Long by Chron 171:40
the trade at Hope Island was 66 hogs and pigs one ton of
yams 1200 cocoanuts & 4 oz of [illegible] which cost $5.00 in trade

Remarks Monday May 21st 1849
this day commences with Light winds from N W heading
N N E middle and latter parts calms employed in clearing
decks and fitting boats so Ends
Lat N 13:12 Long by Chron 177:30

Remarks Tuesday May 22nd 1849
these 24 hours commences with calms middle part light
winds from the South latter part the same steering [illegible]
employed in fitting the rigging so Ends
Lat N 12:32 Long by Chron

Remarks Wednesday May 23th 1849
first part these 24 hours calms middle part light winds
from W S W heading N latter part winds from the
South steering North so Ends employed on ship duty
Lat N 11:56 Long by Chron 177:43

Remarks Thursday May 24th 1849
first part these 24 hours light winds from the South
steering N N E middle part calms latter part moderate
winds from S E so Ends employed on ship duty
Lat N 11:24 Long by Chron 177:55

Remarks on board Ship [illegible]
Friday May 25th 1868
these 24 hours light winds from S E. Steering
N N E employed in Ship duty Saw nothing
Lat Obs 10:10 Long by Chron 177:42

Remarks Saturday May 26th 1869
these 24 hours Commences with light winds from the South
Steering North middle and latter parts calm So Ends
employed in Ship duty Saw Nothing
Lat Obs 9:47 Long by Chron 177:35

Remarks Sunday May 27th 1869
this day Commences with light airs from [illegible] Steering North
middle part calm latter part light winds from the East
Steering N by E So Ends Saw Nothing
Lat Obs 09:26 Long by Chron 177:32

Remarks Monday May 28th 1869
these 24 hours light winds from the East Steering
N by E employed in Ship duty Saw Nothing
Lat Obs 08:12 Long by Chron 177:24

Remarks Tuesday May 29th 1869
these 24 hours moderate winds from E N E and
plesent weather heading North this day bent the old
fore and mizen Topsails So Ends Saw Nothing
Lat Obs 7:18 Long by Chron 177:33

Remarks Wednesday May 30th 1869
these 24 hours light winds and plesent weather
from the E N E heading North imployed in Ship
duty this day bent the old main Topsail So Ends
Lat Obs 6:21 Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks Thursday May 31th 1869
first part and 24 hours moderate winds from
E N E heading North middle and latter parts
winds from N E heading N N W. So Ends with rain
Lat Obs 5:43 Long by Chron 177:58

Remarks Friday June 1th 1869.
first part light winds from N E heading N N W
middle part moderate winds from S E Steering
North latter part calm So Ends employed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 4:51 Long by Chron 178:22

Remarks Saturday June 2th 1869
first part calm middle part light winds from S E heading
N N W latter part calm So Ends employed in ship duty
Lat Obs 4:[illegible] Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic
Sunday June 3th 1849
first part these 24 hours Commences with calm middle and
latter part moderate wind from S W and rainy weather
steering N E So Ends saw nothing
Lat Obs 3:52 Long by chron 17[illegible]:52

Remarks Monday June 4th 1849
first part light winds from S E steering [illegible]
middle part calms latter part Light winds from
N N E heading N W So Ends imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 3:17 Long by chron 178:13

Remarks Tuesday June 5th 1849
these 24 hours light winds from N E by N heading
N W by W So Ends with pleasent weather saw fin
backs imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 2:40 Long by chron 178:3[illegible]

Remarks Wednesday June 6th 1849
these 24 hours light airs from the N E heading
N N W saw Blacks fish So Ends imployed in
ship duty Lat Obs 02:06 South Long by chron 179:05 East

Remarks Thursday June 7th 1849
first part these 24 hours light airs from the [illegible]
heading N W at [illegible] saw Black Fish suppos
it to be a Sperm whale took in the [illegible]
and [illegible] [illegible] at 12 A M ~~[illegible]~~ back ship at 6 [illegible]
steered East at 11 A M kept to the [illegible] [illegible]
N W So Ends Lat Obs 1:53 Long by chron [illegible] East

Remarks Friday June 8th 1849
these 24 hours Light winds from the East steering
S S W saw fin backs So Ends imployed in
ship duty Lat Obs 01:25 Long by chron [illegible] East

Remarks Saturday June 9th 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds from the S E steering
N N W So Ends with pleasent weather hands imployed
in ship duty Lat Obs 00 06 South Long by chron 179:60 [illegible]

Remarks Sunday June 10th 1849
first steering East middle part heading on the wind
to the S E latter part steering [illegible] winds from the
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Lat Obs 00:25 South Long by chron 17[illegible]

Remarks Monday June 11th 1849
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] saw [illegible] light
[illegible] imployed in repairing the old main [illegible] sail So Ends
[illegible] 178:30 East

[illegible]

[illegible] this 24 hours [illegible] with the wind [illegible] [illegible] N by E [illegible] in [illegible] all sail [illegible] wind from E N E [illegible]

Lat [illegible] South Long by Chron 177:08 East

Remarks Wednesday June 13th 1849
First part light winds from the South steering N by E at 3 P M saw Byrons Island bearing West dist 20 miles at [illegible] set [illegible] leaving [illegible] at 2 A M tack ship heading [illegible] middle and latter part light winds and plesent weather Byrons Island in sight so Ends employed in ship duty

Lat 00 01:40 Long by Chron 176:50

Remarks Thursday June 14th 1849
first part these 24 hours heading N E at 1 A M tack ship heading N N E Byrons Island in sight so Ends winds from Eastward employed in ship duty

Lat 00 01:10 Long by Chron 176:20

Remarks Friday June 15th 1849
these 24 hours commences with moderate winds from the East heading N N E middle and latters parts the same so Ends with plesent weather employed in ship duty

Lat 00 00:10 North Long by Chron

Remarks Saturday June [illegible] 1849
this day commences with moderate winds from the N [illegible] heading S E at [illegible] saw [illegible] Island bearing S [illegible] [illegible] miles so Ends employed in ship duty

Lat 00 01:00 South Long by Chron 175:23

Remarks Sunday June 17th 1849
this 24 hours commences with moderate winds and [illegible] weather heading for Byrons Island at 6 P M the Canoes came of to trade at [illegible] [illegible] this day one of the [illegible] middle part strong winds and squally weather latter part the same at 2 A M tack ship and [illegible] to the N N E this day ship George Hope off of Byrons Island

Lat 00 01:26 Long by Chron 175:55

Remarks Monday June 18th 1849
these 24 hours strong winds and squally from the E N E heading S E at 3 P M saw [illegible] Island bearing [illegible] dist 22 miles at 7 A M saw Roches Island at 10 A M the canoes came of to trade got some cocoanuts and [illegible] so Ends laying off of Roches Island

Lat 00 02:30 Long by Chron

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic
Tuesday June 19th 1849
first part light winds from the [illegible] off [illegible]
Island at 8 P M tacke ship to the North at 12 A M wore
to the East middle part light winds latter part calms
So Ends imployed in repairing the old main topgallant [illegible]
Lat Obs 02:27 Long by Chron 175:25 East

Remarks Wednesday June 20th 1849
first part [illegible] middle part calms latter part light winds
from the E S E and plesent weather Steering N E by E
saw Black fish So Ends imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 2:16 Long by Chron 175:51 East

Remarks Thursday June 21 1849
[illegible] part light winds from E S E heading N E at 3 P M
saw Drummounds Island Baring N E by E dist 25 miles
middle part calms latter part light airs from the East
heading N E So Ends Drummounds Island in
sight imployed in ship duty Lat Obs 1:39 South Long by Chron 175:35 East

Remarks Friday June 22nd 1849
first part light airs from the East heading N N E middle
part the same at 1 A M tack ship to the S S E at 6 A M
tack to the N N E at 7 A M saw Drummond Island baring
N W dist 18 miles So Ends imployed in ship duty
[illegible]

Remarks Saturday June 23rd 1848
first part fresh winds from the East heading for
Drummounds Island at sun set luff too the with
main yard A back at 8 A M the Canoes came along side
middle and latter fresh winds So Ends one sail in sight
Lat Obs 01:05 South Long by Chron 175:00 East

Remarks Sunday June 24th 1849
first part fresh winds at 4 P M spoke the ship Endeavour
Capt Hamblin of New Bedford 25 mounth out 800 whale 250 sperm
at 7 A M saw Sydenham Island Baring West dist 20 miles
middle part heading N N E winds from the East at 8 A M
keep off for Sydenham Island [illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks Monday June 25th 1849
first part moderate winds and plesent from the East
steering West at 4 P M luff too the winds heading S S E
at 12 A M tack ship to the N N E latter part calms
Sydenham Island in sight So Ends
Lat Obs 00:53 Long by Chron 174:04

[illegible]

Remarks Tuesday June 26th 1849
first and middle parts calms latter part light airs from
the N E heading N W so Ends employed in ship duty
Lat Obs 00 09 South Long by chron 173:17 East

Remarks Wednesday June 27th 1849
first part [illegible] light winds from the N N E
heading N W at 4 P M keep off S W by W middle and
latter parts light airs saw 11 Black fish so Ends employed
in ship duty Lat Obs 00-29 South Long by chron 171:58 East

Remarks Thursday June 28th 1849
there 24 hours light winds from East and pleasant
weather steering S W by S so Ends employed in ship duty
Lat Obs 11-12 South Long by chron 170-53 East

Remarks Friday June 29th 1849
there 24 hours light airs from the East steering
W by S so Ends saw a ship steering to the Northward
employed in ship duty Lat Obs 11 09 Long by chron

Remarks Saturday June 30th 1849
first part light airs from the East steering W S W at 2 P M saw
Oceans high Island baring W S W dist 34 miles at 8 P M spoke the
ship Albion of Fairhaven Capt Hathaway 26 mounth out 350 sperm 30 whale
at 9 A M luff too the wind with the main yard aback latter part
fresh winds from the E N E heading N N W so Ends Ship Albion
and Oceans Island in sight employed in ship duty
Lat Obs 00-55 South Long by chron 170-00

Remarks Sunday July 1th 1849
there 24 hours fresh winds from the East heading
N N E at 8 A M tack ship to the S S E So Ends
ship Albion in sight Lat Obs 00-45 Long by chron 169-40

Remarks Monday July 2nd 1849
there 24 hours fresh winds from the East at 2 A M [illegible]
Steered W N W at sun set luff too with the main
yard aback at day light keep off N W by N So Ends
employed in ship duty Lat Obs 00 32 South Long by chron 168:15 East

Remarks Tuesday July 3th 1849
first part steering W N W at sun set luff to the wind with
main yard aback at day light keep off W by S at 11 A M saw
Pleasant Island baring N W dist 25 miles saw a ship steering
to the West so Ends with fresh winds and pleasant weather
Lat Obs 00 11 South Long by chron 168-06 East

Remarks [illegible] and [illegible]
Wednesday July 4th 1849
there 24 hours moderate winds from the East and plesent
weather heading on different tacks [illegible] Ship and Plesent Island in
sight so Ends imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 00 21 South Long by Chron 167 .47 East

Remarks Thursday July 5th 1849
there 24 hours moderate winds and plesent weather
from the E N E heading on differenth tacks so Ends Ship
Albion and Pleasent Island in sight imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 00.34 South Long by Chron 167:10

Remarks Friday July 6th 1849
first part moderate breeses from the North heading E N E
middle part the same latter part calms So Ends
Lat Obs 00 32 South Long by Chron 167.40

Remarks Saturday July 7th 1849
first part calms middle part light winds from East
heading N N E latter the same this day got 40 lbs of
water [illegible] a man by the name of Johnson for 15 lbs of
tobacco so Ends with plesent weather laying off and on at Plesent Island
Lat Obs 0.22 miles South Long by Chron

Remarks Sunday July 8th 1849
there 24 hours moderate winds from the East heading N N E
so Ends saw fin backs and Black fish
Lat Obs 0.53 Long by Chron 167:10

Remarks Monday July 9th 1849
first part light airs from the East heading N N E middle
part calms latter light winds from N E heading N N W
So Ends saw Nothing Lat Obs 00 40 South Long by Chron 166:38

Remarks Tuesday July 10th 1849
first light airs heading N N W middle part calms latter
lights airs from the E N E Steering W N W saw Nothing
imployed in ship duty Lat Obs 00:03 South Long by Chron 165:40

Remarks Wednesday July 11th 1849
first part light winds from E N E steering W N W middle
part steering S W latter part winds from the S E heading
S S W So Ends saw Nothing Lat Obs 00 28 South Long by Chron [illegible] East

Remarks Thursday July 12th 1849
there 24 hours moderate winds from the E S E heading
South so Ends with plesent weather saw Nothing
Lat Obs 01.15 South Long by Chron 163.50 East

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic
Friday July 13th 1849
first part these 24 hours moderate wind from the S E heading S S W middle part the same latter part fresh winds from S E steering S E by E so ends saw nothing
Lat Obs 02:12 South Long by chron 164:14

Remarks Saturday July 14th 1849
first part these 24 hours fresh winds from the S E steering S E middle part moderate winds and pleasant weather latter part the same saw nothing so ends employed in ship duty
Lat Obs 03:15 South Long by Chron 164:42

Remarks Sunday July 15th 1849
first part moderate winds from the S E steering S E middle and latter part fresh winds from S E heading S S W so ends saw nothing
Lat Obs 04:01 Long by Chron 164:35

Remarks
Monday July 16th 1849
first part these 24 hours commences with fresh winds from S E heading S S W middle part the same latter part fresh winds from East steering S S E so ends saw nothing
Lat Obs 05:18 South Long by Chron 164:10 East

Remarks Tuesday July 17th 1849
these 24 hours strong winds from the East heading S S E so ends with squally weather saw nothing
Lat Obs 06:37 South Long by Chron 163:56 East

Remarks Wednesday July 18th 1849
first part strong winds from the East and squally weather middle part the same latter fresh gales from N W steering S E took in Topgallant sails and put 2 reef in the Topsails so ends with rain saw nothing
Lat by acc by D R 07:20 Long by D R 164:10

Remarks Thursday July 19th 1849
first part fresh Gales and squally weather from N W steering [illegible] middle part calms with rain latter part moderate winds from S E steering S W by S So Ends employed in ship duty Lat Obs 08:10 Long by chron [illegible]

Remarks Friday July 20th 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds from S E at 2 P M saw Stewart Island at 4 P M saw 2 vessels ashore which proved to be A schooner Brees of Jersey capt Proctor got Blown off whiled making A Passage from Keppels Bay to Sydney and haven been short of Provisions Capt Potter supplied him with one cask of bread and one cask of Beef and one bbl of flour So Ends Capt Proctor on Board

Remarks On Bord Ship Mechanic
Saturday July 21th 1849
first part Laying off and ond at Stewards Island the Captain sent A boat A shore to trade for hogs got 13 hogs and some fowls at 5 P M the boat Returnd and kept the ship off West at 3 A M luff to the wind to the North So End this day Ship one of the men that left the schooner to go to Sydney Lat Obs 0.8.20 Long by Chron

Remarks Sunday July 22th 1849
these 24 hours strong winds and squally weather from the East heading on Differents tacks So Ends saw Nothing
Lat Obs 08.21 Long by Chron 162.30 East

Remarks Monday July 23th 1849
these 24 hours strong winds from the East and squally weather heading N N E So Ends saw Nothing imployed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 07.25 Long by Chron 163.05 East

Remarks Tuesday July 24th 1848
these 24 hours strong S E trades heading N E by N So Ends saw Nothing imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 05.58 Long by Chron 163.45 East

Remarks Wednesday July 25th 1849
first part strong winds from the East heading N N E middle part moderate winds from S E heading S E Latter part light squalls from the West steering East So Ends with rainy weather saw nothing Lat by D R 05.35 Long by D R 164.30

Remarks Thursday July 26th 1849
first part light winds from the West steering East midle part calm Latter part light airs from the East heading N N E So Ends saw nothing hands imployed in ship duty Lat Obs 05.10 Long by Chron 164.50

Remarks Friday July 27th 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds from E S E heading N E So Ends hands imploye in ship duty Lat Obs 04.22 South Long by Chron 165.20 East

Remarks Saturday July 28th 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds from the East heading N N E So Ends with pleasent weather saw nothing imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 03.33 Long by Chron 165.32

Remarks Sunday July 29th 1849
first part moderate winds from the East heading N N E midle part calms Latter light airs from E N E heading S E So Ends saw Nothing
Lat Obs 03.26 Long by Chron 165.54 East

Remarks Monday July 30th 1849
first part light airs from E N E heading S E midle part heading North Latter part winds from the N E heading E S E imployed in repairing the main topgallantsail So Ends Lat Obs 03.5 Long by Chron 166.21 East

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic
Tuesday Ju 31 th 1849
there 24 hours winds from the N E heading E S E
so Ends imployed in repairing the main Topgallant yard
Lat No 03 :52 South Long by [illegible] :05

Remarks Wednesday Aug 1 st 1849
first there 24 hours light winds from the N E heading
E S E middle part the same latter part light airs from
the East heading N N E So Ends saw Nothing
Lat No 03 :50 Long by chron 167 15 East

Remarks Thursday August 2 th 1849
there 24 hours moderate winds and pleasent weather from the
East heading N N E so Ends saw fin Backs
Lat No 02:22 South Long by chron 167:24 East

Remarks Friday August 3 th 1849
there 24 hours strong winds from the East heading N N E
at 11 A M saw sperm whales the wast and starboard boats fasten
to 2 Whales at the same time the wast boat got upset and
lost the line and Whale the Larboat boats cons drew and lost
the Whale So Ends Lat No 00 27 South Long by chron 167:55

Remarks Saturday August 4 th 1849
there 24 hours strong winds from the East and pleasent
weather heading on differante tacks so Ends saw A Brig steering
to the West at 9 A M saw Pleasent Island Bearing W by N dist
40 miles Lat No 0 33 South Long by chron 167 :46

Remarks Sunday August 5 th 1849
there 24 hours fresh winds from the East heading on differente
tacks So Ends Pleasent Island in sight
Lat No 00 :32 South Long by chron 167 :3[illegible]

Remarks ~~Sunday~~ Monday August 6 th 1849
there 24 hours strong winds from the N E heading on differrent
tack at 5 P M spoke the Brig Geini of Sydney Capt Olver
6 mounth out 150 sperm So Ends with Pleasent Island in sight
Lat No 00 24 South Long by chron 167 : 12

Remarks ~~[illegible]~~ Tuesday August 7 th 1849
first part laying off of Pleasent Island trading with the
natives at 7 tack ship heading to the N E middle and latter
parts moderate winds this day Joe Silvery ran away went
ashore in one of the canues So Ends Brig Geni in sight
Lat No 00 11 South Long by chron 167 :16 East

Remarks Wednesday August 8 th 1849
there 24 hours moderate winds from the East heading on
differant tack saw A Barque steering to the North so Ends
Pleasant Island in sight Lat No 00 18 South Long by chron 167:40

Remarks Ond Board Ship Mechanic

Saw 1 sail

Thursday August 9th 1849
first part light airs from the East steering N W ½ middle
part calms latter part the same employed in repairing
the old fore Topsail So Ends Lat Obs 00:01 South Long by Chron 157

Lowered Whales got none

Remarks Friday August 10th 1849
first part calms at 2 P M saw Sperm Whales going very
fast to the Eastward lowered the boats and chased them with
out success at sun set the boats came on board haveing
not got with in a half a mile of them middle part
light airs from the East heading N N E latter part
calms So Ends imployed in repairing the old fore
Topsail Lat Obs 00 16 North Long by Chron 167:30 East

Saw 1 sail

Remarks Saturday August 11th 1849
first part calms middle part the same latter part light
airs from the East heading S S E So Ends employed in ship duty
one sail in sight Lat Obs 00:5 North Long by Chron 167:20 East

Brig Geni in sight

Remarks Sunday August 12th 1849
first part light airs from the South heading E S E middle
part calms latter part moderate winds from the S E heading
E N E So Ends Brig Geni in sight Lat Obs 00.06 North Long by Chron

Geni in sight

Remarks Monday August 13th 1849
First part these 24 hours moderate winds from the
S E heading E N E middle part calms latter part light airs
from the N E Steering S E So Ends Brig Geni in sight
Lat Obs 00-12 miles North Long by Chron 167:30

Brig Geni and Pleasant Island in sight

Remarks Tuesday August 14th 1849
first part these 24 hours moderate winds from the East
heading S S E middle parts the same latter part light airs from
the N E at 6 A M saw Pleasant Island bearing S S W dist
12 miles at 9 A M keep off for it at 10 the canues came
of to trade traded for 6 hogs 1200 cocoa nuts So Ends
Brig Geni in sight

Remarks Wednesday August 15th 1849
first part moderate winds from the East heading N E middle
part calms latter part light airs from the East heading
S S E So Ends Brig Geni in sight and Pleasant Island
Lat Obs 00 37 South Long by Chron 167.00

Remarks Thursday August 16th 1849
first part light winds from the East heading S S E middle
part calms latter prat moderate winds from the S E heading
E N E So Ends Pleasant Island in sight
Lat Obs 00.33 South Long by Chron 167.20 East

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic
Friday August 17th 1849
first part light air from the East heading S S E middle
part calms latter part fresh winds from the East
heading N N E so Ends Pleasant Island in sight
Lat Obs 0.25 South Long by Chron 167.12

Remarks Saturday August 18th 1849
first part winds from the East heading S S E middle part
heading N N E latter part the same Brig Genie in
sight imployed in ship duty Lat Obs 00.14 South Long by chron 166.55

Remarks Sunday August 19th 1849
first part heading N N E middle part heading S S E
latter part the same so Ends with strong wind from
the East 2 sails in sight Lat Obs 00.26 South Lo

(Pleasant Island in sight

Remarks Monday August 20th 1849
first part fresh winds from the East heading S S E middle part
the same latter part heading N N E so Ends imployed in
repairing the old mizen topsail 2 sails and Pleasant Island
in sight lat Obs 0.49 South Long by Chron 167.00 East

Remarks Tuesday August 21th 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds from the East heading
N N E so Ends 5 sails in sight imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 00.06 North Long by Chron 166.54 East

Remarks Wednesday August 22th 1849
first and middle part heading N N E latter part heading S S E
winds from the East and pleasant weather 3 sails in sight
Lat Obs 00 32 North Long by chron 166.46 East

Remarks Thursday August 23th 1849
first part these 24 hours moderate winds from the East heading S S E
middle part heading N N E latter part the Same so Ends with Pleasant
weather 3 sails in sight Lat Obs 01.01 North Long by chron 166.48 East

Remarks Friday August 24th 1849
first part these 24 hours moderate winds from the East heading
S S E middle and latter parts light winds from E N E
heading S E so Ends Brig Genie in sight
Lat Obs 00.32 North Long by chron 167.04 East

Remarks Saturday August 25th 1849
these 24 hours strong winds from the East heading S S E
so Ends with Pleasant weather hands imployed in ship duty
Brig Genie in sight Lat Obs 30 miles South Long by chron 166.30

Remark Sunday August 26th 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds from the East heading
S S E so Ends saw nothing
Lat Obs 00.14 South Long by 166.20 East

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic

Monday August 27th 1849
first part winds from the East heading S S E midle part the same latter part strong winds from E S E heading N E So Ends with Pleasant weather saw Nothing Lat Ob 01:19 South Long by chron 166: 35 East

Remarks Tuesday August 28th 1849
these 24 hours fresh winds from the East heading N N E so Ends crew employed in ship duty saw Nothing Lat Obs 00:30 South Long by chron 166.40

Remarks Wednesday August 29th 1849
first part these 24 hours moderate winds from the East heading N N E midle part calms latter part winds from E by S heading N E by S So Ends saw Nothing Lat Obs 00 10 South Long by chron 166. 54 East

Remarks Thursday August 30th 1849
first part these 24 hours light air from the East heading S S E midle part calms latter part moderate winds from E N E heading S E So Ends with pleasant weather saw Nothing
Lat Obs 00 55 South Long by chron 167 00

Remarks Saturday ~~August~~ Sept 1st 1849 to correspond with East Longitude
first part heading S E winds from the East midle part calm latter part moderate winds from E S E heading N E at 3 P M spoke the Brig of Sydney Capt So Ends employed in ship duty Latt Obs 01.05 South Long by chr

Remarks Sunday Sept 2nd 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds from the S E heading E N E at 6 A M saw Pleasant Island Bearing N E dist 12 miles So Ends 4 sails in sight Lat Obs 00 29 South Long by chron 167 10

Remarks Monday Sept 3rd 1849
these 24 hours heading N N E winds from the East Pleasant Island in sight and 4 sails So Ends
Lat Obs 00 11 North Long by chron

Remarks Tuesday Sept 4th 1849
first part heading N N midle part the same latter part heading S S E with the winds from the East 3 sails in sight
Lat Obs 00 57 North Long by Chron 167 07 East

Remarks Wednesday Sept 5th 1849
these 24 hours winds from the East first part heading S S E midle part heading N N E latter part heading S S E So Ends with pleasant weather employed in ship duty saw Nothing
Lat Obs 00 30 North Long by chron 1 18 East

Remarks Thursday Sept 6th 1849
first part these 24 hours moderate winds from East heading S S E midle part the same latter part moderate winds from E S E heading N E So End with pleasant weather saw Nothing
Lat Obs 00 04 North Long by chron

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic
Friday Sept 7th 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds from the East heading
N N E so Ends with pleasant weather saw Nothing
Lat [illegible] 57 North Long by chron 167 [illegible]

Remarks Saturday Sept 8th 1849
first part these 24 hours moderate winds from East
heading N N E middle part calms latter part light airs
from E S E heading N E so Ends saw Nothing
Lat Obs 01.25 North Long by chron 166.45 East

Remarks Sunday Sept 9th 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds from the East heading
N N E So Ends with pleasant weather saw Nothing
Lat Obs 02.19 North Long by chron 166.30 by Lunar 165 54

Remarks Monday Sept 10th 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds from the East heading
S S E so Ends with pleasant weather saw Nothing
Lat Obs 01.21 North Long by chron 166.20 Lunar 165.52

Remarks Tuesday Sept 11th 1849
first these 24 hours heading S S E middle part the same
latter part heading N N E winds from the East so Ends
saw Nothing Lat Obs 01.05 North Long by chron 166.10 by Lunar 165.50

Remarks Wednesday Sept 12th 1849
these 24 hours fresh winds from E S E heading N E so Ends
with squally weather saw Nothing
Lat Obs 02.08 North Long by chron 166.15 East

Remarks Thursday Sept 13th 1849
these 24 hours [illegible] from the East first part
heading N N E at 4 P M tack Ship heading S S E latter
part the same so Ends saw Nothing Lat Obs 01.35 North Long by chron 165.10

Remarks Friday Sept 14th 1849
these 24 hours strong winds from the East heading
[illegible] E so Ends with pleasant weather saw Nothing
Lat Obs 00.39 North Long by chron 165.42 East

Remarks Saturday Sept 15th 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds and pleasant weather from
East heading S S E so Ends saw Blackfish
Lat Obs 00.39 South Long by chron 165.36 East

Remarks Sunday Sept 16th 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds from the East heading S S E
so Ends with pleasant weather saw Nothing
Lat Obs 01.33 South Long by [illegible] 24 East

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic

Monday Sept 17th 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds from the East first part heading
S S E at 11 P M tack Ship to N N E So Ends with Pleasant weather
saw one fin Back Lat Obs 05:24 South Long by chron 165:[illegible]

Remarks Tuesday Sept 18th 1849
first part these 24 hours light air from the East heading S S E
middle and latter part calms so Ends saw Nothing
Lat Obs 03:[illegible] ~~South Long~~ by chron 164:50 East

Remarks Wednesday Sept 19th 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds from E N E heading S E
So Ends with Pleasant weather saw Nothing
Lat Obs 02:34 South Long by chron 164:46

Remarks Thursday Sept 20th 1849
this day strong winds from E N E heading S E so Ends with
squally weather saw Nothing Lat Obs 03:44 South Long by chron 164:[illegible] East

Remarks Friday Sept 21st 1849
this day strong winds from East heading S S E at 11 A M saw
Sperm Whales on weather beam lowered the Boats but could not
get near them so Ends the Whales being to the windward
Lat Obs 04:43 Long by chron 165:10 East

Remarks Saturday Sept 22nd 1849
these 24 hours strong winds and squally from S E heading on
different tacks at 2 P M the boats returned on Board without getting
near them So Ends with rain Lat Obs 04:13 Long by chron 165:57

Remarks Sunday Sept 23rd 1849
these 24 hours strong wind and squally from the East heading on
different tacks So Ends saw Nothing Lat Obs 04:03 South Long by chron 166:00 East

Remarks Monday Sept 24th 1849
these 24 hours strong winds from East heading S S E saw nothing
So Ends with squally weather Lat Obs 04:56 South Long by chron 166:04 East

Remarks Tuesday Sept 25th 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds from E N E and Pleasant weather
heading S E So Ends saw nothing employed in Ship trim
Lat Obs 05:56 South Long by chron 165:20 East

Remarks Wednesday Sept 26th 1849
first part winds from E N E heading S E middle part calms latter
part winds from South steering East so Ends with squally weather
Lat Obs 06:20 South Long by chron 16[illegible] East

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic
Thursday Sept 27th 1849
first part these 24 hours moderate winds from the S E
heading East at 10 AM had a squall and split the main
topsail on sent it and bent the new one midle and latter
part calms So Ends saw Nothing lat Obs 16 11 South long by chron 167 32 East

Remarks Friday Sept 28th 1849
first part calm midle and latter part light air from E S E heading
N E imployed in repairing the main topsail So Ends saw nothing
lat Obs 15 44 long by chron 167 50 East

Remarks Saturday Sept 29th 1849
these 24 hours winds from East first and midle
part heading N N E latter part heading S S E So Ends
saw Nothing lat Obs 15 31 long by chron 168 20

Remarks Sunday Sept 30th 1849
these 24 hours Strong winds and squally from East heading
S S E saw Nothing lat Obs 06 51 South long by chron 168 40 East

Remarks Monday Oct 1st 1849
first part these 24 hours heading S S E midle part tack ship
heading N E by N latter part the same So Ends winds from the
East and squally weather saw Nothing lat Obs [illegible] 12 South long by chron 169 20

Remarks Tuesday Oct 2nd 1849
first part these 24 hours heading N N E at 11 AM tack
ship to the S S E So Ends winds from the East
imployed in repairing the Old main Topsail saw Nothing
lat Obs 03 18 South long by chron 169 29 East

Remarks Wednesday Oct 3rd 1849
first part these 24 hours moderate winds from the East
heading S S E at 10 AM saw a finback whale 3 miles off
lowered the boats but did not see him at 7 PM the boats returned on board
midle and latter part heavy squalls with rain heading on differant
tacks So Ends lat Obs long by chron 169 40 East

Remarks Thursday Oct 4th 1849
there 24 hours Strong winds and squally from East heading
S S E So Ends imployed in repairing old sails saw Nothing
lat Obs 08 09 South long by chron 170 02 East

Remarks Friday Oct 5th 1849
this day strong winds from the East heading S S E
saw Nothing imployed in repairing old sails
lat Obs 09 10 long by chron 170 12 East

Remarks Ship [illegible] Ship Mechanic
Saturday Oct 6th 1849
These 24 hours strong winds from the E S E at 2 P.M. tackt ship
to the N E So Ends inployed in ship duty Saw Nothing
Lat Obs 09:26 South long by chron 171:10 East

Remarks Sunday Oct 7th 1849
First part these 24 hours strong winds from the E S E heading N E
middle and strong winds and squally from East at 4 A.M. took ship
to the N E So Ends with squally weather
Lat Obs 08:23 South long by chron 171:50 East

Remarks Monday Oct 8th 1849
First part winds from East heading S S E middle part calms latter
part winds from East heading S S E So Ends Saw Nothing inployed in
ship duty Lat Obs 08:36 South long by chron 171:58 East

Remarks Tuesday Oct 9th 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds from E S E heading South
Saw Nothing inployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 09:29 South long by chron 171:56 Lunar 171:40

Remarks Wednesday Oct 10th 1849
first part these 24 hours moderate winds from East heading S S E
middle part calms latter part strong winds and squally from East
heading S S E So Ends Saw Nothing inployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 10:20 South long by chron 171:56 East

Remarks Thursday Oct 11th 1849
first part these 24 hours heading S S E winds from the East
middle and latter part heading N E winds from E S E So Ends
with squally weather inployed in ship duty Saw Nothing
Lat Obs 10:12 South long by chron 172:18 East

Remarks Friday Oct 12th 1849
these 24 strong winds from E S E to N E heading on differents
tacks So Ends with squally weather Saw Nothing
Lat Obs 11:10 South long by chron 172:20 East

Remarks Saturday Oct 13th 1849
these 24 hours moderate winds from E S E heading South
So Ends Saw Nothing inployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 12:13 South long by chron 71:42 East

Remarks Sunday Oct 14th 1849
these 24 hours strong winds from the East heading S S E
So Ends Saw Nothing Lat Obs 13:44 South long by chron 171:46 East

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic
Monday Oct 15th 1849
these 24 hours fresh gales from E S E heading South under 2 reef Topsails mainsail and Jib saw Nothing so Ends imployed in repairing old sails
Lat Obs 15.03 South Long by Chrom 171.25 East

Remarks Tuesday Oct 16th 1849
these 24 hours strong winds from E S E heading South under 2 reef Topsails so Ends saw Nothing imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 16.31 South Long by Chrom 171.06 East

[illegible]
these 24 [illegible] strong winds from E S E heading South so Ends saw Nothing [illegible] imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 17.45 South Long by Chrom 171.12 East

Remarks Thursday Oct 15th 1849
these 24 hours fresh gales from the East heading S S E under 2 reef Topsails so Ends saw Nothing imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 18.31 South Long by Chrom 171.13 East

Remarks [illegible] 1849
these 24 hours fresh gales from East heading on different tacks at 11 A M saw Erronam one of the New Hebrides Islands so Ends imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 19.05 South Long by Chrom 170.48 East

Remarks Saturday Oct 20th 1849
these 24 hours fresh gales from East heading on different tacks working to the Eastward Erronam Island in sight bent the new fore topsail [illegible] with squally weather
Lat Obs 19.21 South Long by Chrom 170.58 East

Remarks Sunday Oct 21st 1849
these 24 hours Commences with fresh gales from E S E heading South 3 P M past Erronam Island [illegible] saw Anatum [illegible] tack ship to the N E at 4 A M tack to the South at day light saw Anatum bearing S W dist 20 miles so Ends steering to the South
Lat Obs 20.31 South Long by Chrom 171.45 East

Remarks Monday Oct 22th 1849
these 24 hours Commences with strong winds from the East heading S E [illegible] bent a new mainsail so Ends imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 22.08 South Long by Chrom 170.10 East

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic

Tuesday Oct 23th 1849

these 24 hours fresh gales from East steering S W by S at 4 P M saw Walpole Island baring S W dist 20 miles so ends with squally weather imployed in ship duty

Lat Obs 24.06 South Long by Chron 167.40 East

Remarks Wednesday Oct 24th 1849

these 24 hourse fresh gales and squally weather from East steering S W under 2 reefs Topsails Jib & mainsail so Ends with rainy weather

Lat by D R 25:52 South Long by Chron 165.12 East

Remarks Thursday Oct 25th 1849

First part these 24 hours heavy gales from S E steering S W middle part more moderate Latter part light winds and pleasant weather from South heading W S W so Ends with all sail set imployed in repairing the old mainsail saw Nothing

Lat Obs 26:31 South Long by Chron 163:50 East

Remarks Friday Oct 26th 1848

these 24 hours Commences with light wind from S E steering S W middle part calms latter part light air from S W heading S S W so Ends imployed in repairing the Starboard Boat saw nothing Lat Obs 26:30 South Long by Chron 162.58 East

Remarks Saturday Oct 27th 1849

these 24 hourse Commences with light air from S W heading W N W middle and latter parts light winds from West heading S S W saw fin Backs imployed in repairing old sails bent the old main Topsail and mainsail so Ends

Lat Obs 27:20 South Long by Chron 162:18 East

Remarks Sunday Oct 28th 1849

these 24 hours Commences with light wind from the N W heading S W middle part the same latter part winds from S W heading S E so Ends with pleasant weather saw nothing

Lat Obs 28:15 South Long by Chron 161.34 East

Remarks Monday Oct 29th 1849

first part of these 24 hours moderate wind from S W heading S E middle part calms latter part winds from the S E heading S S W so Ends saw fin Backs imployed in repairing old sails

Lat Obs 28:34 South Long by Chron 160.50 East

Remarks Tuesday Oct 30th 1849

these 24 hourse moderate winds from East steering S W rather squally so Ends saw nothing bent the old fore Topsail

Lat by D R 29:46 South Long by Chron 160.34 East [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ship Mechanic

Wednesday Oct 31th 1849

these 24 hours Commences with fresh gales from S E Steering W S W middle part more moderate at 6 A M saw Lord Howes Island bearing N E by N dist 10 miles So Ends Steering for the Islands imployed in repairing old sails Lat Ob 31:10 Long by Chron 159.02 East

Remarks Thursday Nov 1th 1848

these 24 hours Commences with moderate wind from North and pleasant weather at 7 A M the Capt went on shore to trade So Ends ship laying off and on at Lord Howes Island saw fin Backs Lat Ob Long by Chron

Remarks Friday Nov 2th 1849

these 24 hours moderate winds from the North laying off and on at Lord Howes Island So Ends the Capt on shore

Remarks Saturday Nov 3th 1849

these 24 hours Commences with moderate winds from N E laying off and on at Lord Howes Island bought 1 ton of potatoes 2 hogs 12 fowls 1 piece of mutton birds middle part squally with [illegible] latter part pleasant got of 20 bb of water 1 boats load of wood

Remarks Sunday Nov 4th 1849

these 24 hours Commences with light air from N E at 4 P M the Capt Came on board middle and latter parts fresh winds heading on different tacks So Ends Lord Howes Island in sight Lat Ob 32.00 South Long by Chron 159.00 East

Remarks Monday Nov 5th 1849

these 24 hours Commences with fresh winds from S W heading on different tacks middle part the same this day put George Hope in the Rigging and [illegible] him with [illegible] and then put him in irons for fighting and and being Insolent to the Capt [illegible] telling him it would not be any use for to whip him at 11 A M [illegible] boats went in at [illegible] So Ends saw fin backs

Remark Tuesday Nov 6th 1849

this day Commences with moderate winds from S W laying off the [illegible] at 4 P M the boats returned middle part calm latter part light air from N E Steering S W So Ends saw Black fish imployed in repairing the old foresail George Hope in irons

Lat Ob Long by Chron 158.40 East

Remarks Wednesday Nov 7th 1849

this day Commences with moderate winds from the N E Steering [illegible] middle part squally latter part fresh gales from S W laying [illegible] heading W S W more [illegible] reef topsail and foresail George Hope in irons

Lat Ob 32.55 South Long by Chron

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic
Thursday Nov 8th/1849
this day Commences with fresh gales from S W heading S S E
middle part more moderate latter part calms employed in repairing
the old mizzen Topsail this day let George Hope out of irons
So Ends Saw Nothing lat Ob 32 50 Long by chron

Remarks Friday Nov 9th/1849
these 24 hours Calms sent down the mizzen Topsail yard and
repaired it So Ends Saw Nothing
lat Obs 3[illegible]:16 Long by chronom 158:39

Remarks Saturday Nov 10th/1849
this day Commences with calms middle parts moderate winds from
S E Steering S W latter parts Strong winds sent up the mizzen
Topsail yard at 9 A M saw Sperm whales going very fast to the North
at 10 A M lowered the boats the Bow boat fasten and the iron drew
So Ends lat Ob 33:22 Long by chron 158:10

Remarks Sunday Nov 11th/1849
this day Commences with fresh winds from S E middle part the Same latter
part winds from N E heading on different tacks So Ends
lat Obs 32:36 South Long by chron 158:00 East

Remarks Monday Nov 12th/1849
these 24 hours Commences with fresh winds from N E Steering S W
at sun set took in sail and luff to the wind at day light made
sail and stood S W So Ends employed in ship duty Saw Nothing
lat Obs 32:57 South Long by chron 157:40 East

Remarks Tuesday Nov 13th/1849
these 24 hours fresh winds from N E first part Steering S W
at sun set took in sail and luff to the wind at day light
made sail and keep of S W So Ends Saw Nothing employed
in Working on the Rigging lat Obs 33:17 Long by chron 156-20 East

Remarks Wednesday Nov 14th/1849
first part these 24 hours strong winds from N E Steering S by W
middle part the same latter part fresh winds from North at 12 Noon
luff to the winds heading W S W So Ends Saw Nothing employed
in Working on the Rigging lat Obs 35:09 Long by chron 154-40 East

Remarks Thursday Nov 15th/1849
this day Commences with Strong winds from N E Steering N W middle
part the Same latter part moderate winds from North heading W N W
So Ends Saw Nothing employed in working on the Rigging
lat Ob 3[illegible]:10 Long by chron 152-36

Remarks Friday Nov 16th/1849
first part these 24 hours moderate winds from North heading W N W middle part
Steering W by N at day light saw New South Wales latter part calms So Ends
lat Ob Long by chron

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic
Saturday Nov 17th 1849
this day Commences with calms with part moderate winds from N E at 9 P M saw Sydney Head Light house Bearing N W dist 20 miles latter part moderate wind from North heading and [illegible] tacks working to the north So Ends Sydney Light hou Bearing North dist 14 miles

Remarks Sunday Nov 18th 1849
this day Commences with moderate wind from the North at 7 P M the wind haul round South steering N W for Sydney Light at 9 P M took the Pilot and came to Anchor Stern of the Light Boat at day light rove up the Anchor and work up to [illegible] at 7 A M drop Anchor So Ends

Remarks Monday Nov 19th 1849
this day moderate winds from the North employed in Cleaning Ship So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Nov 20th 1849
this day light airs and calms this day warp the Ship in to the Cove So Ends

Remark Wednesday Nov 21st 1849
this day winds from South and thick weather employed in Cleaning Ship So Ends

Remark Thursday Nov 22th 1849
this day moderate winds from the South and pleasant weather So Ends one watch on Shore

Remark Friday Nov 23d 1849
this day pleasant weather one watch on Shore hands on board employed in cleaning Ship

Remarks Saturday Nov 24th 1849
this day moderate winds and pleasant at 9 haul round to Darling wharf to discharge our oil and to ship for [illegible] Whale oil

Remarks Sunday Nov 25th 1849
this day pleasant one watch on Shore So Ends

Remarks Monday November 26th 1849

Remarks On Board Ship [illegible]
Tuesday Nov 27th 1849
this day pleasent imployed in discharging the oil to Ends

Remarks Wednesday Nov 28th 1849
this strong wind and pleasent imployed in discharging the oil

Remarks Thursday Nov 29th 1849
this day pleasent imployed in discharging the oil

Remarks Friday Nov 30th 1849
this the same imployed in discharging the oil

Remarks Saturday Dec 1st 1849
this day cloudy at 9 A M finish discharging the oil imployed in cleaning ship

Remarks Sunday Dec 2th 1849
this day pleasent ~~[illegible]~~ S. E.

Remarks Monday Dec 3th 1849
this day the Carpenters came to work to Ends imployed in casking the oil for shipment

Remarks Tuesday Dec 4th 1849
this day the same Carpenters and Coopers to work

Remarks Wednesday Dec 5th 1849
this day the same

Remarks Thursday
this day imployed the same

Remarks Friday Dec 7th 1849
this day pleasent Carpenters and Coopers to work

Remarks Saturday Dec 8th 1849
this day imployed in re shiping the oil

Remarks Sunday Dec 9th 1849
this day pleasent

Remarks Monday Dec 10th 1849
this day Carpenters and Coopers to work

Remarks Tuesday Dec 11th 1849
this day the same

Remarks Wednesday Dec 12th 1849
this day imployed in shiping the oil Carpenters & Coopers to work

Remarks [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mechanic
Thursday Dec 13th 1849
this day implayed in shipping the oil Coopers and carpenters to work

Remarks Friday 14th 1849
this day implayed the same

Remarks Saturday Dec 15th 1849
this day pleasant implayed the same

Remarks Sunday Dec 16th 1849
this day pleasant

Remarks Monday Dec 17th 1849
this day Pleasant Carpenters & Coopers to work

Remarks Tuesday Dec 18th 1849
this day implayed the same

Remarks Wednesday Dec 19th 1849
this day pleasant Carpenters and coopers to work,

Remarks Thursday Dec 20th 1849
this day implayed the same

Remarks Friday Dec 21th 1849
this day Pleasant implayed in painting ship and filling salt water Carpenters and Coopers to work

Remarks Saturday Dec 22th 1849
this day the same

Remarks Sunday Dec 23th 1849
this day pleasant

Remarks Monday Dec 24th 1849
— this day Pleasant carpenters and Coopers to work implayed in painting ship and filling salt water

Remarks Tuesday Dec 25th 1848
this day pleasant [illegible] Ends with no work,

Remark Wednesday Dec 26th 1849
this day the same

Remarks Thursday Dec 27th 1849
this day finish the oil the amount shipped Tons 146 galls 192 Whale
Tons 27 gals 54 ~~Sperm~~ [illegible] So Ends Carpenters and Coopers to work

Remarks On Board Ship [illegible]

Friday Dec 28th 18
this day pleasent Carpenters and Coopers to work

Remarks Saturday Dec 29th 1849
this day pleasent imployed in Stowing Ship with Salt watter

Remarks Sunday Dec 30th 1849
this day light winds and pleasent

Remarks Monday Dec 31th 1849
this day imployed in filling fresh watter

Remarks Tuesday Jan 1th 1850
this day pleasent no work

Remarks Wednesday Jan 2nd 1850
this day imployed in stowing Ship

Remarks Thursday Jan 3th 1850
this day pleasent imployed in Stowing Ship Carpenters to work

Remarks Friday Jan 4th 1850
the this day the same

Remarks Saturday Jan 5th 1850
this day hauld down in the cove and imployed in Ship duty

Remarks Sunday Jan 6th 1850
this day pleasent

Remarks Monday Jan 7th 1850
this day imployed in Ship duty Carpenters to work

Remarks Tuesday Jan 8th 1850
this day pleasent imployed in Ship duty Carpenters to work,

Remarks Wednesday Jan 9th 1850
this day the same

Remarks Thursday Jan 10th 1850
this day imployed in Ship duty Carpenters to work

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic
Friday Jan 11th 1850
this day pleasant imployed in ship duty carpenters to work

Remarks Saturday Jan 12th 1850
this day the same

Remarks Sunday Jan 13th 1850
this day pleasant

Remarks Monday Jan 14th 1850
this day pleasant imployed in ship duties

Remarks Tuesday Jan 15th 1850
this day Pleasant imployed in ship duty

Remarks Wednesday Jan 16th 1850
this day the same

Remarks Thursday Jan 17th 1850
this day pleasant imployed in ship duty

Remarks Friday Jan 18th 1850
this day cloudy with rain imployed in ship duty

Remarks Saturday Jan 19th 1850
this day the same

Remarks Sunday Jan 20th 1850
this day pleasant

Remarks Monday Jan 21th 1850
this day strong winds and pleasant ship duties

Remarks Tuesday Jan 22th 1850
this day the same

Remarks Wednesday Jan 23th 1850
this day pleasant imployed in fitting A new jib stay

Remarks Thursday Jan 24th 1850
this day imployed in ship duty

Remarks Friday Jan 15th 1850
this day the same

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic
Saturday Jan 26th 1850
this day imployed, in fitting ship

Remarks Sunday Jan 27th 1850
this day pleasant

Remarks Monday Jan 28th 1850
this day the capt was taking sick imployed in fitting ship

Remarks Tuesday Jan 29th 1850
this day the same the Capt sick

Remarks Wednesday Jan 30th 1850
imployed in getting the ship reday for sea the Capt sick

Remarks Thursday Jan 31st 1850
this the same the Capt getting better

Remarks Friday Feb 1st 1850
this day the same the capt still improving

Remarks Saturday Feb 2th 1850
this day pleasant the Capt quite well

Remarks Sunday Feb 3rd 1850
this day the same

Remarks Monday Feb 4th 1850
this day pleasant imployed in ship duty

Remarks Tuesday Feb 5th 1850
this day raining

Remarks Wednesday Feb 6th 1850
this day pleasant imployed in ship duty

Remarks Thursday Feb 7th 1850
this day the same

Remarks Friday Feb 8th 1850
this day Pleasant

Remarks Saturday Feb 9th 1850
This day commences with Pleasant weather from the South at 6 A.M the Pilot came at 7 took the Anchor and went to sea So Ends at Noon Sydney South head bearing West dist 12 miles

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic

Sunday Feb 10th 1850

this day commences with moderate winds from the South steering East middle part calms latter part light winds from the East heading N N E so ends lat Obs 33 -02
this day found a man on Board by the name of William Mcletten

Remarks Monday Feb 11th 1850

first part light winds from the East heading N E middle part the same latter part heading S E so ends saw Nothing employed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 32 · 30 Long by Chron

Remarks

Tuesday Feb 12th 1850

First part these 24 hours moderate winds from East heading S E middle part the same latter fresh winds from North steering East so Ends saw few Birds hands employed in Ship duty
lat Obs 32·59 long by chron 155' 40 East

Remarks Wednesday Feb 13th 1850

first part these 24 hourse fresh winds from the North steering East middle part squally latter part squally with rain so Ends saw Nothing hands employed in Ship duty Latt Obs 32 ·50 long by chron 156 38

Remarks Thursday Feb 14th 1850

first part these 24 hourse rainy middle part the same latter part moderate winds from South and pleasent steering East saw one sail so Ends
lat Obs 32·58 long by chron 157 ·20 East

Remarks Friday Feb 15th 1850

first part these 24 hourse moderate wind from South steering East middle part moderate winds from E S E heading N E latter part the same at 7 A M saw Howe Island Baring North dist 65 miles so Ends employed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 32·08 long by chron 159 : 30

Remarks Saturday Feb 16th 1850

first part these 24 hourse moderate winds from E S E heading N E middle part the same latter part winds from East heading N N E so End saw Nothing employed in Ship duty lat Obs 31·12 long by chron 160 ·41 East

Remarks Sunday Feb 17th 1850

this day moderate winds from the East at 2 P M tack ship and headed S S E so Ends saw Black fish lat Obs 32·13 long by Chron 160 ·59 East

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic

Monday Feb 18th 1850

First part these 24 hours moderate winds from N E heading E S E middle part the same latter part calms so ends hands imployed in ship duty and raising lat obs 33.57 long by chron 161.10 East

Remarks Tuesday Feb 19th 1850

this day commences with moderate winds from the N E heading E S E at 10 A M saw sperm whales going fast to the N W at 11 A M lowered the boats so ends the Boats in chase of the whales

lat obs 33.30 south long 162.59

Remarks Wednesday Feb 20th 1850

[illegible] Hebron

this day pleasent at 3 P M the larboard boat fastning at 5 P M took the whale along side and got redy for cutting at 5 A M commence cutting so ends imployed in cutting the whale

lat obs 33.50 [55]

Remarks Thursday Feb 21st 1850

this day commences with light winds from the S W at 3 P M finish cutting the whale and commence boiling middle and latter parts pleasent so ends

lat obs 33.55 south long by chron 164.30 East

Remarks Friday Feb 22d 1850

C Hebron

this day commence with moderate winds from the S E middle part squally latter part strong winds at 8 A M saw sperm whales at 11 A M the waist boat fasten at 12 M took the whale a long side and commence cutting so ends imployed in cutting and boiling

lat obs 33.58 long by chron 165.10 [33]

Remarks Saturday Feb 23d 1850

this day commences with strong winds from the S E at 5 P M finish cutting middle and latter parts strong winds from south so ends imployed in boiling lat obs 33.20 south long by chron 165.40

Remarks Sunday Feb 24th 1850

this day commences with moderate winds from the south and thick weather middle part winds from the E S E heading N E latter part the same saw nothing imployed in boiling

lat obs 32.52 long by chron 166.05 East

Remarks Monday Feb 25th 1850

first part this day moderate winds from E S E heading N E middle part calms latter part winds from the East heading S S E at 3 A M finish boiling so ends lat obs 33.18 long by chron 166.17 East

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic
Tuesday Feb 26th 1850
this day commences with pleasant weather from
N E heading E S E middle part winds from the North
steering E by N latter part strong winds from N W
at 5 A M commence stowing down the oil in the main
hatch So Ends saw nothing Lat Obs 33·39 Long by chron 168·5 East

Remarks Wednesday Feb 27th 1850
this day commence with strong winds from the N W
middle part the same at 6 P M finish stowing down the
oil in the main hatch latter part strong winds from North
at 11 A M saw three Kings bearing East dist 40 miles
Lat Obs 34:04 Long by chron 171:53 East

Remarks Thursday Feb 28th 1850
this day commences with strong winds from the West
middle part calms latter part moderate winds from
the N W steering East one sail in sight So Ends
Lat Obs 33:50 Long by chron 172:58 East

Remarks Friday March 1th 1850
this day commences with moderate winds from the West
at 7 P M saw Sperm whales but to far off to get to
them before sun set middle part strong winds from the
East latter part Squally So Ends imployed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 33·33 South Long by chron 173·10 East

Remarks Saturday March 2th 1850
first part strong winds from the East heading S S E
middle part fresh gales latter part the same at 11 A M
saw New Zealand bearing South West 30 miles So Ends
Lat Obs 34·24 East Long by chron 174·54 East

Remarks Sunday March 3th 1850
this day strong winds from the East at 3 P M
tack ship to the N N E So Ends saw nothing
Lat Obs 33·39 South Long by chron 175·15 East

Remarks Monday March 4th 1850
this day commences with fresh gales from the East
middle part squally latter part the same heading
and different tacks imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 33·49 South Long by chron 175 20 East

Tuesday March 5th

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic
this day fresh gales from E N E heading S E so Ends
one sail in sight imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 35·01 South Long by Chron 175·40 East

Remarks Wednesday March 6th 1850
this day strong gales and squally from N E heading
E S E So Ends one sail in sight hands imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 35·45 South Long by Chron 176·40 East

Remarks Thursday March 7th 1850
this day commences with fresh gales from N E heading
E S E middle part the same latter part more moderate
made sail So Ends hands imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 36-37 South Long by Chron 178·00 East

Remarks Friday March 8th 1850
this day Commences with fresh winds from the N E heading
E S E midle part winds from the N N E heading East
latter part the same saw nothing hands imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 37·08 South Long by Chron 179·40 West

Remarks Saturday March 9th 1850
this day strong winds from N N E heading East
So Ends saw nothing hands imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 37·55 South Long by Chron 176·40 West

Remarks Sunday 10th in West Longitude
this day commence with strong winds from N N E heading East
middle part more moderate latter part light winds and cleare
weather So Ends saw nothing Lat Obs 38·24 South Long by Chron 175·30 West

Remarks Sunday March 10th 1850 in West Longitude
first part these 24 hours moderate winds from N N E middle part
the same latter part strong winds and squally from N N E heading
East So Ends saw nothing Lat Obs 38·45 South Long by Chron 174·40 West

Remarks Monday 11th 1850
this day commences with fresh winds from the North
heading E N E middle part squally latter part the
same So Ends saw a sail heading to the East
hands imployed in ship duty Lat Obs 38·47 South Long by Chron 172·25

Remarks Tuesday March 12th 1850
this day strong winds from the North heading E N E saw a sail
imployed in ship duty Lat Obs 38·40 South Long by Chron 170·05

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic

Wednesday March 13th 1850
this day strong gales from North heading East under
short sail so ends hands employed in ship duty
Lat Obs 38·45 South Long by Chron 167·00 West

Remarks Thursday March 14th 1850
this day commences with heavy gales from the NNE heading East
at 2 AM wore ship heading WNW so ends with heavy gales laying
too under reef main Topsail and foresail
Lat Obs 38·35 Long by Chron 166·30 West

Remarks Friday March 15th 1850
this day commences with heavy gales from NNE heading
WNW middle part the same latter part more moderate
winds from from South wore ship heading ESE so ends
hands employed in ship duty
Lat Obs 38·26 South Long by Chron 166·35 West

Remarks Saturday March 16th 1850
this day Commences with moderate winds from South heading
ESE midle part calms latter part light winds from East
heading SSW with all sail set so ends hands imployed in
ship duty Lat Obs 37·58 South Long by Chron 166·34 West

Remarks Sunday March 17th 1850
first part these 24 hours moderate winds from the ESE heading
South middle part strong winds and squally latter part the same
so ends rain falling Lat Obs 36·18 South Long by Chron 165·33 West

Remarks Monday March 18th 1850
first part these 24 hours strong winds from the SE heading
SWS midle part calms latter part moderate winds
from the SSE heading SW So ends hands imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 35·09 South Long by Chron 167·05 West

Remarks Tuesday March 19th 1850
this day commences with moderate winds from the SSE heading
SW midle part calms latter part light winds from SW
heading SSE with all sail set so ends hands imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 34·40 South Long by Chron 167·30 West

Remarks On Board Ship [illegible]

Wednesday March 20th 1850
these 24 hours moderate winds from SW steering N & E
so ends imployed in ship duty
Lat Ob 33.38 Long by chron 167.10 West

Remarks Thursday March 21st 1850
first part moderate winds from the SW steering N & E
middle and latter parts calms so ends imployed in [illegible] the
Bread & Flour Lat Obs 33.04 South Long by chron 166.40 West

Remarks Friday March 22nd 1850
first part these 24 hours calms middle part the same latter
part moderate winds from West steering N & E so ends
3 sails in sight imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 32.26 South Long by chron 166.10 West

Remarks Saturday March 23rd 1850
this day moderate winds from the West steering N E
so ends saw five Barks imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 31.02 Long by chron 165.04 West

Remarks Sunday March 24th 1850
first part these 24 hours moderate winds from West steering
N E middle part calms latter part the same so ends saw nothing
Lat Ob 30.40 South Long by chron 164.15 West

Remarks Monday March 25th 1850
first part these 24 hours middle part strong winds and
squally weather from N E latter part strong gales from
North heading E N E one sail in sight so ends imployed
in ship duty Lat Ob 30.13 South Long by chron 163.15 West

Remarks Tuesday March 26th 1850
these 24 hours strong winds and squally from
North heading E N E So ends one sail in sight imployed
in ship duty Lat Obs 30.00 South Long by chron 162.30 West

Remarks Wednesday March 27th 1850
first part these 24 hours strong winds and squally from North
heading E N E middle part the same latter part fresh gales
from N E wore ship heading N N W so ends
Lat by D.R 29.55 South Long by chron 161.40 West

Remarks On Board Ship [illegible]

Thursday March 28th 1850
this Commences with fresh gales from the N E heading N W middle part calms with rain latter part moderate winds from N N E heading N W so ends employed in ship duty
Lat Obs 29.40 Long by chron 160.54 West

Remarks Friday 29th 1850
first part these 24 hours moderate winds N N E heading N W middle part calms latter part fresh winds from N W heading N N E so ends employed in ship duty
Lat Obs 29.18 South Long by chron 160.00 West

Remarks Saturday March 30th 1850
first part moderate winds from N W steering N N E middle part strong winds from North steering South latter part fresh gales from S W So ends [illegible] Northing
Lat Obs 28.20 South Long by chron 159.10 West

Remarks Sunday March 31st 1850
First part these 24 hours fresh gales from S W steering North middle part the same latter part more moderate so ends with all sail set steering Northing
Lat Obs 23.[illegible] [illegible] Long by chron 159.02 West

Remarks Monday April 1st 1850
this day Commences with moderate winds from S W middle part the same latter part calms at 6 A M saw the Island of Raratonga Bearing N by W dist 75 miles
so Ends employed in ship duty
Lat Obs 21.49 South Long by chron 159.30 West

Remarks Tuesday April 2nd 1850
this day moderate winds and pleasant weather from S E at 9 A M the Capt went on shore to trade so ends laying off and on at Raratonga

Remarks Wednesday April 3th 1850
these 24 hours moderate winds from S E and pleasant weather got on board 60 bbls of water 25 hogs yams 21 [illegible] 8 bbls of sweet potatoes and some fruits &c
[illegible] to the leeward trading so ends
Lat Obs 21.09 South Long by Chron

Remarks [illegible] Board Ship [illegible]

Thursday April 4th 1850

This day commences with moderate winds and pleasant from South at 3 P.M. the Capt came on board and keep the ship of to the North at 4 P.M. spoke the ship of Nantucket Capt Russell 9 maunth out 25 bb of sperm middle and latter parts pleasant steering North So ends employed in ship duty

Lat Obs 19:53 South Long by Chron

Remarks Friday April 5th 1850

this day commences with moderate winds and pleasant from South steering North at 5 A.M. saw the Island of [illegible] bearing N by W dist 25 at 9 A.M. the boat went on shore to trade for hogs at 11 A.M. the boat returned with 12 pigs and 30 ducks, So ends with light winds from East steering North Lat Obs 18:53 Long by Chron 159:40 West

Remarks Saturday April 6th 1850

this day commences with moderate winds from the East steering North middle part strong winds from N E heading N N W latter part fresh gales from North heading W S W at 4 P.M. saw sperm whales off the weather beam going very fast to the North did not low the boats for them So ends Lat Obs 17:58 Long by Chron 160:50 West

Remarks Sunday April 7th 1850

this day commences with strong winds from North heading W N W middle part moderate latter part moderate winds from N N E heading N W So ends saw nothing Lat Obs 17:35 South Long by Chron 161 25 W

Remarks Monday April 8th 1850

this day winds from N E to North heading on different tacks working to the Northward So ends saw nothing employed in ship duty Lat Obs 17:18 South Long by Chron

Remarks Tuesday April 9th 1850

first part winds from N N E heading N W middle and the same latter part [illegible] with rain employed in ship duty

Lat Obs 17:00 Long by Chron

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic
Wednesday April 10th 1850
First part this day calms midle part the Same
Latter part Light breeze from the East Steering North
So Ends with all sail set imployed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 15:43 South Long by Chron 161:50 West

Remarks Thursday April 11th 1850
this day moderate winds from East Steering North
Saw Nothing imployed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 15:25 South Long by Chron 161:40 West

Remarks Friday April 12th 1850
this day [illegible] winds from East Steering N by W midle
part calms latter part moderate winds from South
and pleasant weather Steering N N W with all sail set
So Ends imployed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 14:12 South Long by Chron 162=05

Remarks Saturday April 13th 1850
this day moderate winds from S E Steering N N W Saw Nothing
imployed in Ship duty So Ends with all sail set
Lat Obs 12:41 South Long by Chron 162:88 West

Remarks Sunday April 14th 1850
this day moderate winds and pleasant weather from the
East Steering N N W So Ends Saw Nothing
Lat Obs 11:06 Long by Chron 163:15 West

Remarks Monday April 15th 1850
First part this day moderate winds and pleasant from
East Steering N by W midle part the Same latter part
calms and rainy So Ends imployed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 09:58 South Long by Chron 163:10 West

Remarks Tuesday April 16th 1850
First part this day calms midle part moderate
winds from N E heading N N W latter part
the same So Ends Saw Nothing imployed in
Ship duty
Lat Obs 06:23 South Long by Chron 164:30

Remarks On board Ship [illegible]
Wednesday April 17th 1850
First part this day moderate winds from N.E. heading N N W middle part calms latter part moderate winds from N N E heading N W crew employed in repairing old sails saw nothing
Lat 00.07.35 South Long by chron 164.10 West

Remarks Thursday April 18th 1850
this day moderate winds from N E heading N N W So ends saw nothing employed in repairing old sails
Lat 00.06.33 South Long by chron 165.40 West

Remarks Friday April 19th 1850
these 24 hours moderate winds from N E heading N N W So ends saw nothing employed in ship's duty
Lat 00.05.65 South Long by chron 166.20 West

Remarks Saturday April 20th 1850
this day moderate winds from N E heading N N W So ends saw nothing employed in repairing old sails Lat 00.04.03 South Long by chro

Remarks Sunday April 21st 1850
this day moderate winds from East steering N N E at 2 P M saw sperm whales going very fast to the East chased them 4 hours without success at 6 P M saw whales the larboat got fast and the iron drew no more whales in sight
Lat 00.03.19 South Long by chro

Remarks Monday April 22nd 1850 1 Whale
this day moderate winds from East at [illegible] P M the Larbd boat lowered and got very badly stove so had to repair the waist boat likewise got slightly stove the bow and Starboat got fast to the same whale and saved him at 5 P M commenced cutting at 9 P M finish cutting and commence boiling So ends employed in repairing waist boat and boiling
Lat 00.02.54 South Long by chron

Remarks on Board Ship [illegible]

Tuesday 23rd/1850
this day Commences with moderate winds frome East steering North middle part the same at 9 A M saw Sperm Whales lowered the boats the bow and waist boat fasted the waist boat had to cut by having fould line the bow boat gets her whale at 12 noon took the bow boats whale alongside so ends

J Jones

Lat [illegible] Long by [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday April 24th/1850
this day moderate winds from East at 10 A M Commenced cutting at 3 P M finish cutting and made all sail heading to the Northward so ends imployed in boiling
Lat 06 00 34 South long by chron 168.00 West

Remarks Thursday April 25th/1850
this day moderate winds frome East steering North at 3 P M finish boiling so ends saw Black fish this day [illegible] [illegible] in coming [illegible] [illegible] imployed in ship duty
Lat 06 00 42 South long by chron 168.22 West

Remarks Friday April 26th 1850
this day moderate winds from E S E steering N W at 6 A M commence Breaking out the main hatch to stow down oil so ends lets John Snow out of irons saw Black fish
Lat 06 02=02 South long by chron 169.00 West

Remarks Saturday April 27th 1850
this day moderate winds from East steering North at [illegible] finish stowing down 55 bls of sperm oil so ends seen Black fish imployed in ship duty
Lat [illegible] 43 .43 South long by chron 1[illegible].42 West

Remarks Sunday April 28th 1850
first part this day moderate winds from East steering N W middle part calm latter part light winds from N E heading N N W so ends saw nothing
Lat [illegible] 04 30 Long by chron [illegible] West

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic

Monday April 29th 1850
First part this day moderate winds from N E heading N W [illegible] middle part the same latter part squally
So Ends Saw Nothing
Lat [illegible] Long by Chron

Remarks Tuesday April 30th 1850 N N W So Ends
this day moderate winds from E N E steering
with raining weather Saw Nothing imployed in Ship duty
Latt by D. R 07.36 North Long by D.R 171.40 West

Remarks Wednesday May 1st 1850
these 24 hours moderate winds from E N E steering
N N W So Ends with raining weather Saw Nothing
Latt Obs Long by D R 172 00 West

Remarks Thursday May 2nd 1850
First part this day moderate winds from E N E heading N W
at 2 P M the main topsail tye parted and sprung the main topsail yard
very badly so had to fish sent it down at 11 A M sent up another
So Ends with raining weather Saw Nothing Latt Obs 08.44 North Long by chron 172 .15 West

Remarks Friday May 3rd 1850
First part this day moderate winds from East steering N N W
middle part calms latter part light air from S E steering
N N W So Ends with raining weather imployed in Ship duty
Lat by D R 08.56 North Long by D R 172.35 West
the Cooper sick of duty

Remarks Saturday May 4th 1850
First part this day moderate winds from S E steering
N N W middle part calms latter part light winds
from E N E and squally weather So Ends Saw Nothing
Lat by D R 09 36 North Long by D R 173.00 West

Remarks Sunday May 5th 1850
First part this day moderate winds from E N E steering N N W
middle part [illegible] calms latter part winds from S E steering
N by W So Ends with raining weather Saw Nothing
Lat by D R 10:40 North Long by D R 173:36 West

Remarks Monday May 6th 1850
this day moderate winds from S E steering N N W at this
time sent up fore main and mizen Royal [illegible] and fore topgallant
studdingsail fore topsail and main topgallant staysail [illegible]
Latt Obs [illegible] North Long by chron 174.10 West

Remarks Tuesday May 7th 1850
this day moderate winds from East and pleasant weather steering N N W by W
So End imployed in Ship duty Lat Obs 14:02 Long by chron 175:08 West

Remarks on Board Ship [illegible]
Wednesday May 8th 1850
This day moderate winds from East steering W b N & [illegible] so ends with all sail set employed in ship duty
Lat 06 15-49 North Long by Chron 176-35 West

Remarks Thursday May 9th 1850
this day moderate winds from East steering W b N & [illegible] [illegible] in consequence of charges made by the crew against the cook for gross waste of Provisions for his [illegible] [illegible] by [illegible] good Bread & pork overboard the [illegible] the Capt Examined the same and found those charges fully confirmed and Although the Cook by Contract was to have half the slush the Capt considers that so great a violation of the Rules & Regulations respecting the willfull waste of Provisions must equally render that Contract void and that the Cook has no further [illegible] on the [illegible] [illegible] it now will remain optionall with the Capt to give it to him or not according to his future good or bad management of provisions Entrusted to his Charge but the Capt is in hopes that by future good management of provisions he will be Entitled to [illegible] to the Former Contract so ends employed in his duty Lat 06 18-24 North Long by Chron 178-02 West

Remarks Friday May 10th 1850
This day moderate winds from East steering W b N & [illegible] so Ends with all sail set employed in ship duty
Lat 06 20-54 North Long by Chron 179-14 West

Remarks Saturday May 11th 1850
these 24 hours light wind from East steering W b N & [illegible] so Ends with al sail set employed in Ship duty
the Cook sick of duty Latt 06 23-16 Long by Chron 179-16 East

Remarks Sunday May 12th 1850
First part this day moderate winds from East steering [illegible] middle part the same latter part light winds from South and rainy weather so Ends saw Nothing
Latt 06 24-50 North Long by Chron 179-32 East

Remarks Monday May 13th 1850
this day Commences with moderate winds from South and rainy weather steering W b N middle part calms latter part the same employed in fitting the Mizzen Topmast so Ends with calms Latt 06 25-35 North Long by Chron 178-40 East
noon this day Samuel Adams taken cooks place

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic of Newport
Tuesday May 14th 1850
First part calms middle part moderate winds from South steering W N latter part calms So Ends finish mizzen Topmast and set it aloft
Lat Obs 26.12 North Long by Chron 178.05 East

Remarks Wednesday May 15th 1850
these 24 hours calms So Ends saw Nothing imployed in Ship duty Lat Obs 26.21 North Long by Chron 178.08 East

Remarks Thursday May 16th 1850
First part this day calms middle part the same latter part light air from the East steering W N by N So Ends with all sail set imployed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 26.44 North Long by Chron 178.30 East

Remarks Friday May 17th 1850
this day moderate winds from S W steering N N by E So Ends saw four barks imployed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 27.41 North Long by Chron 178.10 East

Remarks Saturday May 18th 1850
this day moderate winds from East steering N N W So Ends saw Nothing imployed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 29.31 North Long by Chron 177.[illegible] East

Remarks Sunday May 19th 1850
this day fresh winds from West heading North So Ends
saw four Bark Lat Obs 30.59 Long by Chron 177.58

Remarks Monday May 20th 1850
this day strong winds from N W heading N N E So Ends saw Nothing imployed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 32.40 North Long by Chron 177.45 East

Remarks Tuesday May 21st 1850
this day fresh winds from S W heading N N E So Ends saw Nothing imployed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 33.48 Long by Chron 179.30 East

Remarks Wednesday May 22nd 1850
this day fresh winds from S W heading N N E So Ends saw Nothing imployed in Ship duty Lat Obs 34.39 Long by Chron 179.50 East

Remarks on board Ship Mechanic

Thursday May 23d 1850
First part this day moderate winds from N W heading N N E middle part calms latter part fresh wind from S W steering N W so ends with thick weather employed in ship duty
Lat Obs 35:29 North 179:00 East

Remarks Friday May 24th 1850
First part this day fresh wind from S W steering N W middle part more moderate latter part calms this day carried away the fore Topgallant yard so ends employed in fitting a new fore Topgallant yard
Lat Obs 37:05 North Long by chron 178:10 East

Remarks Saturday May 25th 1850
First part this day calms middle part moderate winds from East latter part fresh winds from N E steering N W by N so ends sent up the new fore Topgallant yard
Lat Obs 38:[illegible] North Long by chron 177:25 East

Remarks Sunday May 26th 1850
First part this day fresh winds from N East middle part winds from South latter part winds from S W steering N W by N so ends with thick weather saw nothing
Lat by D R 39:50 Long by D R 176:10 East

Remarks Monday May 27th 1850
this day commences with moderate winds S W middle part the same latter part fresh gales from South steering N W by W so ends with thick weather saw nothing
Lat by D R 41:40 North Long by chron 175:00 East

Remarks Tuesday May 28th 1850
First part this day fresh gales from South middle part the same latter heavy gales and squally weather steering [illegible] close reefed topsails and foresail saw nothing employed in ship duty
Lat Obs 44:16 North Long by chron 174:15 East

Remarks Wednesday May 29th 1850
this day commences with heavy gales from [illegible] middle part [illegible] so ends [illegible] employed in ship duty
Lat Obs 45:53 North Long by chron 173:28 East

Remarks Thursday May 30th 1850
this day fresh gales from [illegible] steering [illegible] saw nothing Lat Obs [illegible] North Long by chron 17[illegible] East

Remarks On Board Ship [illegible]

Friday May 31st 1850

this Day commences with fresh gales from [illegible] steering [illegible] at [illegible] the wind hauled round to [illegible] middle part squally the latter part the same heading N N E sent down the [illegible] yards So Ends imployed in Ship Duty

Lat Obs 49:04 North long by chron 173:40 East

Remarks Saturday June 1st 1850

First part this day fresh winds from N W middle part more moderate steering N N E latter part calms so Ends saw two barks imployed in Ship duty Lat [illegible] 49:46 long by chron 173:55 East

Remarks Sunday June 2nd 1850

First part this Day calm middle part light winds from S E steering [illegible] latter part the same so Ends saw Nothing

Lat Obs 50:50 North long by chron 173:50 East

Remarks Monday June 3rd [illegible]

First part this day moderate winds from the S E steering [illegible] middle part the same latter part winds from the East steering [illegible] so Ends with thick weather imployed in Ship Duty, saw two barks

Lat Obs 52:50 long by chron 171:12 East

Remarks Tuesday June 4th 1850

this Day commences with fresh winds from S E heading N N W middle part more moderate latter part calms so Ends saw two barks imployed in Ship Duty Lat Obs 54:40 North long by chron 169:40 East

Remarks Wednesday June 5th 1850

First part this day calms middle part moderate winds from S E steering N E latter part the same so Ends saw nothing this Day found a Strong current running N W [illegible]

Lat Obs 55:15 North long by chron 170:10 East

Remarks Thursday June 6th 1850

this Day Commences with moderate winds from S E steering N E middle part strong winds and squally latter part heavy gales from E S E heading North under reef main topsail and foresail so Ends with squally weather and some snow saw [illegible] right whales going [illegible] to the East Lat Obs 57:08 North long by chron 171:52

Remarks Friday June 7th 1850

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] heavy gales from E S E heading N E [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] reef main topsail and foresail [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 64:58:22 long by chron

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic —

Saturday June 8th 1850
First part this day very gale from N E heading N N W middle part more moderate set the fore & mizen Topsails and reef main topsail and the latter part moderate winds and pleasent weather from North heading E N E made all sail so Ends employed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 58:48 North Long by chron 171:10 East

Remarks Sunday June 9th 1850
this day commences with moderate winds from North heading E N E middle part the same latter part light airs from N W steering E, by N so Ends with pleasent weather saw Nothing
Lat Obs 59:26 Long by chron 172:50 East

Remarks Monday June 10th 1850
First part this day moderate winds from S W steering N E by N middle part light airs from South and pleasent weather latter part the same saw six Barks employed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 59:48 North Long by chron 175:40

Remarks Tuesday June 11th 1850
this day commences with light airs from North heading E N E middle part calms latter part the same saw five barks, so Ends employed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 59:57 North Long by chron 176:20 East

Remarks Wednesday June 12th 1850
First part this day light airs from South steering N E by N middle part the same latter part fresh winds and thick weather from S E steering N E so Ends with thick weather
Lat by D R 61:15 North Long by chron 178:15

Remarks Thursday June 13th 1850
this day thick foggy weather from the South first part steering N E at 4 P M spoke the Ship Charles capt Manchester had been here 4 days and had got 2 whales took in sail and luff to the wind at 7 P M spoke the Ship Boston had been here 15 day had got 5 whales so Ends heading on different tacks with fresh winds and very thick weather Lat by D R 61:40 Long by D R 178:50 East

Remarks Friday June 14th 1850
this day thick hazy weather most of the time laying 4 barks saw 4 ships & boiling so Ends with foggy weather
Lat by D R 62:00 Long by chron
this day got soundings in 60 fathoms of water

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic

this day light winds from the South and very foggy saw 5 ships 4 A boiling saw Cape St Thaddeus Dist 60 miles bearing N by W So Ends heading in for the Land

Lat by D R 62:30 Long by D R 179:15 West

Remarks Sunday June 16th 1850

First part calms and thick weather middle part moderate winds and thick weather from South steering N W at 1 P M saw two whales going very fast to the S W at 2 P M the Bow Boat fastened and lost the line latter part fresh gales and thick weather from S S E heading S W saw a number of whales going in for the Land Cape St Thaddeus in sight and 5 ships 2 A boiling So Ends with heavy gales from South

Lat Obs 62:57 North Long by Chron

Remarks Monday June 17th 1850

First part this day heavy gales from South middle part the same latter part more moderate made sail saw a number of whales going very fast So Ends 5 ships in sight, A boiling

Lat by D R 63:00 Long by D R

Cape St Thaddeus in sight

Remarks Tuesday June 18th 1850

this day commences with moderate winds from South middle part fresh gales and thick weather latter part heavy gales and foggy So Ends saw a number of whales and 5 ships

Lat by D R 63:30 North Long by Chron 178:20 West

Remarks Wednesday June 19th 50

First part this day heavy gales and thick weather middle part more moderate at 3 A M lowered for whales at 5 A M the starboard boat fastened the iron drew the Bow boat had a chance the Boat steerer did not dart latter part fresh gales and rainy from South 5 ships in sight saw one take a whale So Ends with rainy weather

Lat by D R 63:40 Long by D R 177:50 West

Remarks Thursday June 20th 1850

these 24 hours heavy gales from South and thick weather heading E S E saw 7 ships 2 A boiling So Ends with thick weather Lat by D R 63:50 Long by D R 177:32 West

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic

Friday June 21st 1850
First part strong gales from South middle part more moderate latter part calms at 11 A M saw the land on the starboard hand stood with all sail bound for Beering Straits 2 ships in sight saw no whales
lat Obs 62 07 long by Chron 174 50 West

Remarks Saturday June 22nd 1850
this day commences with calms middle part the same latter part light airs from the South heading E N E at 10 A M saw St Lawrence Island Bearing E by N dist 30 miles likewise the land on the larboard hand bearing N N W dist 20 miles at 11 A M spoke the William Rotch Capt Kempton 44 month from home had got one right whale so ends 6 ships in sight
lat Obs long by Chron

Remarks Sunday June 23rd 1850
these 24 hours calms St Lawrence Island in sight and the land to the Westward 7 ships in sight so ends saw no whales
lat Obs 63 54 long by Chron 173 34 West

Remarks Monday June 24th 1850
First part calms middle part light airs from South heading N or N at 5 P M 2 Boats came off from shore to the ship latter part calms land in sight on both sides of us so ends 7 ships in sight
lat Obs 64 30 North long by Chron 172 48 West

Remarks Tuesday June 25th 1850
this day calms saw the main land to the Westward so ends 8 ships in sight
lat Obs 64 40 North long by Chron

Remarks Wednesday June 26th 1850
First part this day calms middle part light winds from South latter part calms this day bent the larboard cable so ends working to the Northward 10 ships in sight
lat Obs 64 52 long by Chron

Remarks Thursday June 27th 1850
First part this day calms middle part light airs from South latter part fresh winds and pleasant weather
at 6 P M East Cape bearing N E dist 15 miles Ratmanoff Island bearing E S E dist 25 miles 24 ships in sight all steering for Beerings Straits lat Obs 65 33 North long by Chron 170 [illegible]
this day the captain was taking very sick

Remarks [illegible] Board [illegible]

Friday June 28th 1850

First part this Day fresh winds from South Steering for Berings Straits at 5 P.M. had a very strong Squall from the N E took in sail midle part fresh gales from N E latter part the same laying too under close reef main topsail and foresail So Ends East Cape Diomede Islands in sight and 14 Ships. this Day the Captain very sick not able to go on Deck

Lat Obs 65.44 Long by Chron 169.30 West

Remarks Saturday June 29th 1850

First part this Day fresh gales from North midle part the same latter part more moderate made all sail So Ends working to the Northward East Cape in sight and 14 Ships.

the captain still very sick

Lat Obs 65.58 Long by Chron 169.15 West

Remarks Sunday June 30th 1850

this Day Commences with moderate winds from North midle part fresh winds and thick weather latter part moderate winds and pleasant saw great quantity of ice and 14 Ships. So Ends Beating to the North East Cape East in sight the Captain a little better

Lat Obs 66.03.12 Long by Chron 168.10

Remarks Monday July 1st 1850

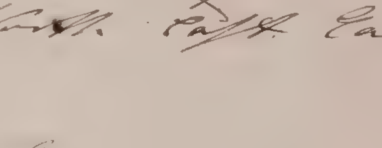
this Day moderate winds and thick weather from North heading on Different tacks So Ends 27 Ships in sight

Lat by D R 66.40 Long by Chron —

Remarks Tuesday July 2nd 1850

this Day Commences with moderate winds and thick weather midle part the same latter part fresh winds from N E at 12 M the Bow boat got fast to a whale So Ends the boats fast to a whale 15 Ships in sight

Lat by D R 66.50 Long by Chron

Remarks Wednesday July 3rd 1850  [illegible]

this Day Light winds and thick weather at 2 P.M. took the whale alongside at 3 P.M. commence Cutting at 12 mid night finish Cutting at 7 A.M. Commence boiling So Ends imployed in boiling and Scraping bone 15 Ships in sight

Lat Obs 66 Long by Chron

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic
Thursday July 4th 1850
this Day moderate winds and thick weather from East at 10 A M the waist boat fastento the line got foul and had to cut loost the whale so Ends with thick weather employed in boiling 21 ships in sight
Lat by D R 67.14 Long by D R

Remarks Friday July 5th 1850
this Day moderate winds and foggy weather at 10 A M finish boiling and Commence stowing down in the main hatch so Ends with very foggy weather saw plenty of ice and now whales 10 ships
Lat by D R 67.30 Long by D R 174:10 West

Remarks Saturday July 6th 1850
this Day moderate winds from North heading on Differnce tacks at 2 P M finish stowing down 102 bbls of Bow head oil in the main hatch so Ends with foggy weather saw 21 ships and now whales plenty of ice
Lat by D R 67.40 Long by D R

Remarks Sunday July 7th 1850
these 24 hours moderate winds from the North heading on Differnce tacks saw the land and plenty of ice 24 ships in sight but lost the whales so Ends with all sail set Lat Obs 67:15 Long by Chrono 172:22 West

Remarks Monday July 8th 1850
this Day moderate winds from the East with A very thick fog most of the time laying A back Doing Nothing
Lat by D R 67.25 Long by D R

Remarks Tuesday July 9th 1850
first part moderate winds with thick fog midle part the same latter part fresh winds and pleasent weather from East heading to the North so Ends 10 ships in sight
Lat Obs 68.30 Long by Chron 171.53

Remarks Wednesday July 11th 1850
this Day fresh winds from North heading on Differente tacks saw plenty of ice and 14 ships no whales
Lat Obs Long by Chro

Remarks Thursday July 11th 1850
this Day strong winds and squally 16 ships in sight
Lat Obs Long

Remarks on Board Ship [illegible]
Friday July 12th 1850
First part strong winds and squally middle part
the same latter moderate winds from North heading
to the East at 12 noon saw Whales So Ends 14 Ships in sight
Lat Ob 67:29 Long by Chron 172:14

Remarks Saturday July 13th 1850 & [illegible]
this day commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather
at 1 P M lowered the boats for whales at 2 the waist boat fastened
at 4 P M took the whale to long side and commence cutting
at 12 midnight finish cutting So Ends latter part
foggy employed in boiling 27 ships in sight
and plenty of ice Lat Ob 67:38 Long by Chron

Remarks Sunday July 14th 1850
this day moderate winds from North heading on
different tacks So Ends employed in boiling 18 ships
in sight Lat Ob 67:21 Long by Chron

Remarks Monday July 15th 1850
this day moderate winds from the East and very
foggy most of the time laying to back saw plenty
of ice and 14 Ships So Ends employed in boiling
Lat by D R Long by D R

Remarks Tuesday July 16th 1850
this day moderate winds and foggy weather
heading on different tacks at 4 P M finished Boiling
at 7 P M Commence Stowing down in the main
hatch So Ends 17 Ships in sight
Lat Ob Long by Chron

Remarks Wednesday July 17th 1850
this day moderate winds and and pleasant weather
from S E heading on different tacks at 2 P M
finish stowing 75 bbls of oil in the main hatch
So Ends 14 Ships in sight no whales
Lat Ob 67:48 Long by Chron

Remarks Thursday July 18th 1850
this day Moderate winds from E [illegible] heading to
the South So Ends saw 11 Ships and the Land and
no whales Lat Ob 67:19 Long by Chron 173:18

Remarks Friday July 19th 1850
this day Commences with [illegible] winds from East
middle part foggy latter hard strong winds and Squally saw
plenty of ice and 6 ships no whales So Ends Lat Ob 67:01 Long by Chron 171:18

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic
Saturday July 20th 1850
this day fresh gales from S E and thick weather
heading on different tacks saw the land Bearing S W
dist 14 miles so ends no whales 4 ships in sight
Lat Obs 66:55 Long by Chron 171.30

Remarks Sunday July 21st 1850
this day fresh gales from N E heading on different
tack most of the time foggy so ends the land
in sight to the S W and 12 ships no whales
Lat Obs 66:42 Long by Chron 170:50

Remarks Monday July 22nd 1850
first part this day fresh gales and squally weather from
S E heading on different tacks middle and latter part very
foggy saw 2 ships no whales so ends with thick weather
Lat by D R 67:07 Long by D R 169:19

Remarks Tuesday July 23d 1850
First part this day fresh winds from S E heading
on different tacks middle part the same latter part
moderate winds from East heading N E at 9 P M saw
a dead Devil fish took him along side and
cut him in and boiled him out he made 2
bls of oil so ends saw no whales one ship in sight
Lat Obs 66:54 Long by Chron 167:40

Remarks Wednesday July 24th 1850
this day moderate winds from South heading on different
tacks so ends with very foggy weather 2 ships in sight
Lat by D R 66:15 Long by D R 160:50

Remarks Thursday July 25th 1850
this day thick foggy weather from S E heading and
different tacks so ends saw one ship
Lat by D R Long by D R

Remarks Friday July 26th 1850
this day moderate winds from East steering South so ends
with very thick weather saw 2 ships in sight
Lat by D R 66:04 Long by D R 166:15

Remarks Saturday July 27th 1850
First part this day moderate winds from E S E and very
thick fog heading on different tacks middle part fresh
gales and rainy from the East heading to the South
latter more moderate with thick fog
so ends one ship in sight
Lat by D R Long by D R

Remarks first [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Sunday July 28th 1870
this day fresh gale and [illegible] winds from the E S E
and thick weather heading mostly to the [illegible]
So Ends [illegible] [illegible] no whales
Lat by D R Long by Ac

Monday July 29th 1870
this day fresh winds and thick foggy weather
from the East heading on different tacks So Ends
saw 2 whales and 11 ships saw the land to the
South Lat by D R Long by D R

Tuesday July 30th 1870
this day strong winds from the North and very
foggy weather most of the time laying to back So Ends
12 ships in sight 29 days seen whales 4 times
Lat by D R 67:05 Long by D R

Remarks Wednesday July 31st 1870
this day commences with fresh winds from the North and thick
weather middle part the same latter part moderate winds and very
foggy most of the time at laying to back So Ends saw nothing
Lat by D R Long by D R

Remarks Thursday August 1st 1870
First part this day moderate winds and foggy weather middle
part the same at 7 A M kept off N E by S latter part moderate
winds from North and thick weather So Ends this day
Lat Obs 66:11 Long by chron 168:10

Remarks Friday August 2nd 1870
First this day light winds and foggy from S S E middle part the
same at 7 A M saw the land Baring S E E dist 10 miles
latter part clear weather saw 10 ships at Anchor So Ends heading in
shore Lat Obs 66:07 [illegible]

Remarks Saturday August 3rd 1870
this day light winds and pleasant weather at 10 A M drop the Anchor
in 23 fathoms of water So Ends the boats away cruising
for whales Cape East Baring N E by S dist 15 miles

Remarks Sunday August 4th 1870
this day moderate winds and pleasant weather saw no whales
So Ends this day

Remarks Monday August 5th 1870
First part this day moderate winds and pleasant weather
middle part the same latter part fresh gales from the North
So Ends this day no whales laying at Anchor

Remarks on Board Ship [illegible]
Tuesday August 6th 1850
this Day fresh gales and squally from S W laying to Anchor

Remarks Wednesday August 7th 1850 a Tow
First part this Day fresh gales and squally at 2 P M saw Whales lowered the boats at 3 P M the Bark boat fasten the Whale went to the leeward had to take the Anchor and run the ship to the Whale at 10 P M took the Whale Along side and drop the Anchor in 24 fathoms of water at 5 A M commence cutting So Ends with fresh gales and rainy weather East Cape in sight Bearing N E

Remarks Thursday August 8th 1850
this Day strong winds and squalls at 4 P M finish cutting at 5 A M hove up the Anchor at 7 A M drop the at 12 noon the parted and lost it So Ends with rainy weather 27 Ships in sight Employed in boiling

Remarks Friday August 9th 1850
this Day light winds and thick weather from North heading on Different tacks 24 Ships in sight Employed in boiling Cape East in sight Bearing S E dist 10 miles

Remarks Saturday August 10th 1850
this Day fresh winds and squally from North heading on Different tacks 15 Ships in sight Employed in boiling at noon Cape East Bearing S E dist 15 miles

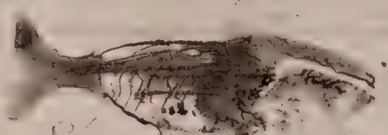
Remarks Sunday August 11th 1850
this Day fresh winds from North heading on Different tacks at 5 A M finish boiling at 7 A M commence stowing in the Main Hatch So Ends 10 Ships in sight Cape East in sight Bearing S E dist 15 miles

Remarks Monday August 12th 1850
this Day fresh gales from the South steering N W at 5 A M finish stowing down 123 bbls of oil in the Main hatch So Ends with thick rainy weather
Lat by D R Long by D R

Remarks Tuesday August 13th 1850
this Day fresh gales from the S E and rainy weather most of the time laying too under Close reefed main Topsail So Ends 12 Ships in sight
Lat Obs Long D R

Remarks on board [illegible] [illegible]

Wednesday August 14th 1870
First part this day fresh gales and rainy [illegible] the ship laying too, latter part more moderate lowered the boats, saw whales the Bow boat fasten the iron drew so ends with clear weather
Lat Obs 68:49 Long by Chron 172:40 East



Remarks Thursday August 15th [illegible] Bbls
this day fresh winds and squally at [illegible] lowered for whales at 7 A.M. the Larboard boat fasten at 9 [illegible] took the whale to the ship at 10 commence cutting so ends with thick rainy weather 18 ships in sight
Lat by D.R. Long by D.R.

Remarks Friday August 16th 1870
First part this day fresh gales middle part more moderate at 5 P.M. finish cutting at 11 P.M. commence boiling latter part calms with thick weather so ends 15 ships in sight
Lat Obs 68:17 Long by Chron 172:48

Remarks Saturday August 17th 1870
this day light airs and pleasant at 7 A.M. saw a dead whale took him alongside and cut him in so ends employed in boiling 18 ships in sight
Lat Obs Long by Chron

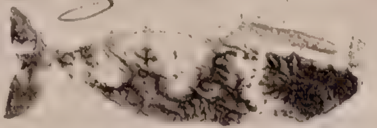
Remarks Sunday August 18th 1870
this day commences with moderate winds and thick weather lowered for whales the Larboard boat [illegible] a chase [illegible] broke his [illegible] John Brown in his place so ends employed in boiling 17 ships in sight
Lat by D.R. Long by D.R.

Remarks Monday August 19th 1870
this day fresh winds and thick weather at 5 A.M. broke out the main hatch and commence stowing down at 9 A.M. finish boiling so ends
Lat by D.R. Long by D.R.

Remarks Tuesday August 20th 1870
this day fresh winds and thick weather [illegible] on different tacks at 7 A.M. finish stowing and the main hatch so ends stowed down 123 bbls 28 [illegible] gals 14 ships in sight Lat by D.R. Long by D.R.

Remarks Wednesday August 21st 1870
this day fresh gales and squally from [illegible] E [illegible] the time laying too under close reef main topsail so ends 16 ships in sight Lat by D.R. 69:00 Long by D.R. 173:10

Remarks On board Ship Mechanic
Thursday August 22nd 1850
First part this day fresh gales and squally from
S E middle part the same latter part more
moderate raised one whale at 12 lowered the
Larboard boat got fast so Ends Lat by D R Long by Chro


C. Pettis

Remarks Friday Aug 23th 1850
this Day moderate winds from S E at 2 P M
took the whale to the Ship and commenced
cutting at 10 P M finish cutting and commenced
boiling so Ends 22 Ships in sight
Lat Obs 6 13 :48 Long by Chro

C. Hebrond

Remarks Saturday August 24th 1850
First part this Day moderate winds from S E middle
part fresh winds and squally at 2 P M lowered
for whales the Waist boat fastened at 5 P M took
the whale to the Ship latter part fresh gales
at 5 A M commenced cutting so Ends 18 Ships in sight
imployed in boiling and cutting
Lat by D R Long by D R

Remarks Sunday August 25th 1850
this day fresh winds from S E at 2 P M finish cutting
so Ends 14 Ships in sight imployed in boiling
Lat by D R Long by D R

Remarks Monday August 26th 1850
this day moderate winds from the East and thick
weather at 7 A M commenced stowing down in the fore
hatch so Ends employed in boiling and stowing down
14 Ships in sight Lat by D R Long by D R

Remarks Tuesday August 27th 1850
this day fresh winds and squally from the S E
imployed in boiling 14 Ships in sight
this day the Capt Disrate Mr Hebrond Second Mate in
Consequence of Intemperate and Insulting language used
by him to the Capt and by the Request of Mr Hebrond Discharged
him to take Passage in the Indiana for the Sandwich Islands
so Ends Lat by D R Long by D R

Remarks Wednesday August 28th 1850
this day heavy gales from S E laying under short
sail main sail imployed in boiling so Ends
12 Ships in sight Lat by D R Long by D R

Remarks Thursday August 29th 1850
this day heavy gales from S E laying to under short
sail [illegible] so Ends 10 Ships in sight imployed in
boiling Lat by D R Long by D R

Remarks On Board Ship [illegible]

~~Thursday~~ Friday August 30th 1850

this day heavy gales and squalls from N.E. laying too under close reef main topsail this day took one of [illegible] [illegible] had to stop boiling and [illegible] weather [illegible] so Ends 4 ships in sight lat Ob 66:11 long by chron 171:20

Remarks Saturday August 31th 1850

this day heavy gales and squally from the N.E. laying too under close reef main topsail employed in Boiling and Stowing Down so Ends 16 Ships in sight

lat by D R long by D R

Remarks Sunday Sept 1st 1850

this day fresh gales from N.E. heading out difference tacked at 10 A M finish boiling at 12 noon finish stowing down 31: 9½ of bow head oil so Ends 9 ships in sight

lat Ob 67:17 long by chron 171:19

Remarks Monday 2d 1850

First part fresh gales from the N.E. middle part the same latter part more moderate winds from N.E. steering N.W. so Ends 7 ships in sight

lat Ob 66:16 long by chron

Remarks Tuesday Sept 3th 1850

First part this day moderate winds N.E. steering S.W. by S. middle part squally luff to the wind latter part heavy gales and very squally laying too fore topmast staysail and main spencer so Ends 3 ships in sight

lat by D R 65:40 long by D R 170:40

Remarks Wednesday Sept 4th 1850

First part this day heavy gales from the N.N.W. laying too under main spencer ~~and~~ fore topmast staysail middle part the same latter part more moderate made sail heading to the South so Ends ~~with~~ snow squalls 3 ships in sight lat by D R 65:23 long by chron 169:20

Remarks Thursday Sept 5th 1850

this day fresh winds and squally from the N.N.W. heading to the South so Ends 6 ships in sight

lat by D R 66:17 long by D R 169:15

Remarks Friday Sept 6th 1850

First part this day fresh winds and squally from the N.N.W. heading to the south at 2 P M saw the Land middle part calms latter part Light winds from South heading out difference so Ends at noon Cape East Bearing S by E Dist 37 miles 3 ships in sight

lat Ob 66:41 North long by chron

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic of Newport R.I.
Saturday Sept 7th 1850
this day light winds from the South heading on different tacks Cape East in sight and 6 ships saw no Whales Lat Obs 66..34 long by chron

Remarks Sunday Sept 8th 1850
First part this day light winds from the South middle part calms latter part Fresh winds from the N W steering South this day past East Cape So E at noon of St Lawrences bay saw 2 ships at Anchor
Lat Obs 65:27 long by chron 171..10 West

Remarks Monday Sept 9th 1850
this day strong gales and squally weather from the North steering S W by S 3 ships in sight so Ends with heavy gales & rainy weather
Lat by D R 63:10 North long by D.R 173:50 West

Remarks Tuesday Sept 10th 1850
this day heavy gales from N E steering S W by S under 2 reef main topsail and foresail so Ends with thick weather saw one ship
Lat by D R 61:10 long by chron by D R 176:59 West

Remarks Wednesday Sept 11th 1850
this day heavy gales from the N E steering S W 3/4 S under 2 reef main topsail and foresail so Ends with ~~thick~~ weather one ship in sight
Lat Obs --- by D R 58..56 North long by chron -- by D R 179:42 East

Remarks Thursday Sept 12th 1850
First part this day heavy gales from the N E steering S W ½ S middle part the same latter part more moderate made all sail steering S W one ship in sight so Ends with clear weather imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 57 07 by D R 57:18 long by chron 177:49 by D R 177:30 East

Remarks Friday Sept 13th 1850
this day fresh winds from N E steering W S W with all sail set so Ends hands imployed in ship duty one ship in sight
Lat Obs 55:53 North long by chron 173..52 East

Remarks Saturday Sept 14th 1850
First part this day fresh winds and squally from N E steering S W middle part the same latter part heavy gales steering S W by S so Ends one ship in sight hands imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 54:05 North long by chron 171..06 East

Remarks Sunday Sept 15th 1850
First part this day heavy gales from N E steering S W by S middle part more moderate latter part fresh winds from N W steering South so Ends saw nothing Lat Obs 51:57 North long by chron 170..10 East

Remarks Monday Sept 16th 1850
this day moderate winds from the N W steering S E with all sail set [illegible] the fore topmast studding sail so Ends imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 51:01 North long by chron 172:15

Remarks on Board ship [illegible] [illegible] Rhode Island
Tuesday Sept 17th 1850
first part this day light winds from NE middle part calms latter
part light air from SE heading E b N so Ends one sail in sight
hands imployed in ship duty Lat Obs 50.29 North Long by Chron 173 : 20 East

Remarks Wednesday Sept 18th 1850
this day light winds from SE heading on different tacks so Ends
one ship in sight hands imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 49 : 54 North Long by chron 173 : 50 East

Remarks Thursday Sept 19th 1850
first part this day light winds from NE heading North middle
part calms latter part winds from SE Steering SE
so Ends one ship in sight hands imployed in ships duty
Lat Obs 47 : 15 North Long by chron 174 : 00 East

Remarks Friday Sept 20th 1850
this day moderate winds from W S E Steering SE with all sail
set so Ends one ship in sight imployed in ship duty
Lat Obs 47 : 45 North Long by chron 174 : 47 East

Remarks Saturday Sept 21st 1850
first part this day light winds from North Steering SE @ middle
part calms latter part moderate winds from ESE Steering North
so Ends one sail imployed in repairing the old main topsail
Lat Obs 47 : 12 North Long by chron 176 : 04 East

Remarks Sunday Sept 22nd 1850
First part this day moderate winds from the SE heading North
middle part strong winds from SE heading ENE latter part
strong gales from SSE heading ESE under clost reeft Topsails
so Ends with thick weather Lat by D R 47 : 10 Long by D R 178 : 00 East

Remarks Monday Sept 23rd 1850
First part this day strong gales and squally weather from SSE
middle part more moderate latter part fresh winds from South
heading E N E so Ends imployed in repairing sails
Lat Obs 47 : 23 North Long by chron 179 : 00 East

Remarks Tuesday Sept 24th 1850
First part this day fresh winds from the SSE heading East middle
part the same latter part strong gales laying too under close
reef main topsail and foresail so Ends hands imployed in ship duty
Lat by D R 47 : 41 Long by D R 178 : 39 West

Remarks Wednesday Sept 25th 1850
First part this day heavy gales from South laying too under close main topsail
middle part the same latter part kept the ship off E S E under close reef
topsails so Ends imployed in ship duty Lat Obs 46 : 37 North Long by chron 175 : 50

Remarks on Board Ship [illegible] of Newport R. I.
Thursday Sept 26th 1850
this Day Fresh gales from the S W steering E S E with
all Sails set so Ends [illegible] employed in Ships Duty
Lat Obs 45.00 North Long by Chron 172.08 West

Remarks Friday Sept 27th 1850
First part this Day Fresh gales from N W steering
S E Middle part the Same Latter part moderate winds
from the S W steering S E by E So Ends saw Nothing
employed in Mending Sails
Lat Obs 43.31 North Long by Chron 170.32 West

Remarks Saturday Sept 28th 1850
this Day Commences with moderate winds from S W steering S E
Middle part the Same Latter part fresh gales from West steering
S E by S So Ends saw Nothing Hands employed in Ships Duty
Lat Obs 42.20 North Long by Chron 168.40 West

[illegible] Sept 29th 1850
[illegible] gales from the N W steering S E by S
So Ends saw Nothing Lat Obs 39.51 North Long by Chron 160.08 West

[illegible] Sept 30th 1850
First part this Day heavy gales from the N W steering
S [illegible] Middle part the Same Latter part more moderate
So Ends saw Nothing employed in repairing Sails
Lat Obs 37.26 North Long by Chron 163.40 West

Remarks Tuesday Oct 1st 1850
this Day fresh winds from [illegible] E steering S E saw Nothing
employed in repairing Sails Lat Obs 35.22 North Long by Chron 157.58

[illegible] Wednesday Oct 2nd 1850
[illegible] winds from the [illegible] steering S E
Middle part heavy gales from E S E took in the fore & mizzen
Topsails and [illegible] the main Latter the wind hauled suddenly
around to N W kept off S E by E and made Sail So Ends
employed in repairing Sails
Lat Obs 33.56 North Long by Chron 160.15

[illegible] Thursday Oct 3rd 1850
this Day Fresh gales from N W steering S E by E
So Ends one Ship in sight employed in Mending
Sails Lat Obs 32.11 Long by Chron 158.30 [illegible]

Remarks Friday Oct 4th 1850
First part this Day Fresh gales from the N W
steering S E Middle part [illegible] moderate [illegible]
[illegible] So Ends saw one Ship employed in [illegible]
Lat Obs 30.59 Long by Chron 156.40 [illegible]

[illegible] On Board Ship Mechanic [illegible]

Remarks Saturday Oct 5th 1850
First part this day calms middle and light winds from E S E heading South latter part the same at 5 P M spoke the ship Freeland of New Bedford Capt [illegible] So Ends Lat Ob 29:50 Long by Chron 157:06

Remarks Sunday Oct 6th 1850
this day moderate winds from E by S heading S by E So Ends Ship Freeland in sight
Lat Ob 28:30 Long by Chron 157:03

Remarks Monday Oct 7th 1850
this day strong winds from East and squally heading S S E one ship in sight employed in ship duty
Lat by D R 27:10 North Long by D R 157:00 West

Remarks Tuesday Oct 8th 1850
this day strong winds from N E to E heading by the wind heading to the southward one ship in sight employed in repairing sails So Ends with all sail set
Lat Ob 25:35 Long by Chron 157:30 West

Remarks Wednesday Oct 9th 1850
First part winds from the East heading S S E middle part winds from E S E heading South latter winds from E S E at 10 A M tack ship heading to E So Ends employed in repairing sails one ship in sight
Lat Ob 24-50 North Long by Chron 157:50 West

Remarks Thursday Oct 10th 1850
First part this day moderate winds from E S E heading N E middle part winds from East at 1 A M tack ship heading S S E latter part the same employ in ship duty
Lat Ob 25:07 Long by Chron 157:20 West

Remarks Friday Oct 11th 1850
this day Commences with strong winds from E by S heading S E by S middle and latter parts the same So Ends employed in mending sails [illegible]
Lat Obs 23.46 North Long by Chron 156:52 West

Remarks Saturday Oct 12th 1850
this day strong winds from E N E steering S E by S at 10 A M saw the Island of Morotoi bearing S by E dist 32 miles So Ends with all sail set employed in ship duty
Lat Ob 21:46 North Long by [illegible]

Remarks Sunday Oct 13th 1850
this day fresh winds and squalls from E N E at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Lahaina Roads at [illegible] took in sail and hove to the wind at day light kept off for the [illegible] at 10 A M came Anchor in 13 fathoms of water
So Ends

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic
Monday Oct 14th 1850
this day pleasant weather imployed in cleaning ship

Remarks Tuesday Oct 15th 18
this day pleasant imployed in bunching Bone and cleaning ship

Remarks Wednesday Oct 16th 1850

Remarks Thursday Oct 17th 1850
this day hauled in side of the reef boat imployed in mooring ship

Remarks Friday Oct 18th 1850
this day Discharge the crew so Ends with pleasant weather

Remarks Saturday Oct 19th 1850
this day moderate winds and pleasant

Remarks Sunday Oct 20th 1850
this day the same

Remarks Monday Oct 21st 1850
this day pleasant imployed in cleaning ship

Remarks Tuesday Oct 22nd 1850
this day the same imployed in blacking bone

Remarks Wednesday Oct 23rd 1850
this day imployed the same

Remarks Thursday Oct 24th 1850
this day ingage freight

Remarks Friday Oct 25th 1850
this day Commence breaking out the fore hatch

Remarks Saturday Oct 26th 1850
this day imployed the same

Remarks Sunday Oct 27th 1850
this day pleasant

Remarks Monday Oct 28th 1850
this day the Barque Covington hauled alongside to discharge 1000 bbls of oil on freight so Ends this day

Remarks Tuesday Oct 29th 1850
this day imployed in stowing oil

Remarks Wednesday Oct 30th 1850
this day imployed the same

Remarks thursday Oct 31st 1850
this pleasant imployed the same

Remarks On Board [illegible] [illegible]
Friday Nov 1th 1810
this day imployed in taking oil on board

Remarks Saturday Nov 2nd 1810
this day the same

Remarks Sunday Nov 3th 1850
this day pleasant

Remarks Monday Nov 4th 1810
this day finish taking the Covington oil

Remarks Tuesday Nov 5th 1810
this day imployed in getting water

Remarks Wednesday Nov 6th 1810
this day imployed in stowing water

Remarks Thursday Nov 7th 1810
this day imployed the same

Remarks Friday Nov 8th 1810
this day thick weather and rain

Remarks Saturday Nov 9th 1810
this day imployed in cleaning ship

Remarks Sunday Nov 10th 1810
this day raining

Remarks Monday Nov 11th 1810
this Day imployed in [illegible] ship

Remarks Tuesday Nov 12th 1810
this day imployed the same

Remarks Wednesday Nov 13th 1810
this day thick weather with rain

Remarks Thursday Nov 14th 1810
this day the captain commence shipping men

Remarks Friday Nov 15th 1810
this day stormy wind

Remarks Saturday Nov 16th 1810
this day the same

Remarks Sunday Nov 17th 1810
this day pleasant

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic of Newport
Monday Nov 18th 1850
this day employed in getting the ship ready

Remarks Tuesday Nov 19th 1850
this day the same

Remarks Wednesday Nov 20th 1850
this day raining

Remarks Thursday Nov 21st 1850
this day employed on ship duty

Remarks Friday Nov 22nd 1850
this day employed the same

Remarks Saturday Nov 23rd 1850
this day raining

Remarks Sunday Nov 24th 1850
this day pleasant

Remarks Monday Nov 25th 1850
this day got the ship ready for sea

Remarks Tuesday Nov 26th 1850
this day strong Southerly gales

Remarks Wednesday Nov 27th 1850
this day strong gales from the South

Remarks Thursday Nov 28th 1850
this day the same

Remarks Friday Nov 29th 1850
this day moderate winds from the South

Remarks Saturday Nov 30th 1850
this day the same

Remarks Sunday Dec 1st 1850
this day moderate winds from the South with rain

Remarks Monday Dec 2nd 1850
this Day Strong winds from the South

Remarks Tuesday Dec 3rd 1850
this Day moderate winds from South

Remarks Wednesday Dec 4th 1850
this day the same

Remarks Thursday Dec 5th 1850
this day calms

Remarks Ship [illegible] [illegible]

Friday Dec 6th 1850
this Day light winds from the South

Remarks Saturday Dec 7th 1850
First part this Day moderate winds from E N E at 3 P M the Pilot
Came on Board and took the Ship out side of the reef
Middle and latter part the same to End laying off and on
at Woahoo

Remarks Sunday Dec 8th 1850
First part this Day light winds from E N E at 5 P M the Capt
came on Board and kept the Ship off S S E Middle part
fresh winds and squally from N E latter part the same
to Ends — latt N 19:54 long by Chron

Remarks Monday Dec 9th 1850
First part fresh winds from N E and squally Middle part
more moderate latter light winds steering S S E
to Ends imployed in Ship duty latt N 18:51 long by Chron —

Remarks Tuesday Dec 10th 1850
First part this Day moderate winds from the East
steering S S E Middle part squally latter part the same
to Ends one sail in sight imployed in Ship duty
latt N 17:08 long by Chron 157:10

Remarks Wednesday Dec 11th 1850
this Day strong winds and squally from the East heading
S S E to End imployed in Ship duty latt N 15:51

Remarks Thursday Dec 12th 1850
First part this Day squally middle part the same latter
part more moderate steering S E by S to Ends saw Nothing
imployed in Ship duty latt N 13:42

Remarks Friday Dec 13th 1850
this Day strong trades and squally from E N E steering
S E by S to End imployed in Ship duty
latt N 12:09 long by Chron

Remarks Saturday Dec 14th 1850
this Day fresh trades winds and squally from E N E
steering S E to End imployed in Ship duty
latt N 10:20

Remarks Sunday Dec 15th 1850
this Day strong trades from N E and clear
weather steering S E by S to End
latt N 8:45

Remarks Monday Dec 16th 1850
this Day strong trades winds squally with rain
steering S E to End imployed in Ship duty
lat N 7:38 long by Chron

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic of Newport R.I.
Tuesday Dec 17th 1850
This day commences with squally weather with rain middle part
the same latter part moderate winds from E S E heading South
No Whales saw Nothing employed in Ship duty
Latt Obs 6 : 36 North Long by Chron

Remarks Wednesday Dec 18th 1850
this day moderate winds from the E S E heading
South employed in Ship duty No Whales saw Nothing
Latt Obs 5 : 20 North Long by Ch

Remarks Thursday Dec 19th 1850
first part this day moderate winds from E S E heading
South middle part squally latter part the same
employed in ship duty Lat Obs 4 : 36 North

Remarks Friday Dec 20th 1850
this day [illegible] winds and squally from S E
heading S S W No Whales employed in Ship duty
Latt Obs 3 . 16 North Long by Chron 155 52

Remarks Saturday Dec 21st 1850
first part this day moderate winds from S E heading
S S W middle part the same latter part strong winds
and squally No Whales employed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 1 : 50 north

Remarks Sunday Dec 22nd 1850
this day strong winds from the S E & S E heading
S by W No Whales saw Nothing
Latt Obs 00 20 South Long by Chron

Remarks Monday Dec 23th 1850 winds from S E
first part this Day strong latter part more moderate
middle part the same No Whales employed in ship duty
heading to the Southward
Lat Obs 1 : 57 South

Remarks Tuesday Dec 24th 1850 from the East heading
this day moderate winds in Ship duty
S by E No Whales employed Long by Chron
Latt Obs 3 : 42 South

Remarks Wednesday Dec 25th 1850
this day light winds from the N E steering S S E
No Whales saw Nothing employed in Ship duty
Latt Obs 5 : 18 South Long by Chron 157 : 37

Remarks Thursday Dec 26th 1850
this day moderate winds from N E and pleasant
weather steering S S E this day set the fore Topmast
studding sail No Whales employed in Ship duty
Latt Obs 6 : 57 South Long by Chron
[illegible] Frank [illegible] [illegible] sick

Remarks [illegible]
Friday Dec 27th 1850
this Day moderate winds and pleasant weather from the East
steering S S E so Ends employed in fitting ship
Lat by D 8:35 South Long by Chron 156:40

Remarks Saturday Dec 28th 1850
first part this day moderate winds from East middle part calms
latter part thick rainy weather heading to the Southward employed
on ship duty So Ends Same Heading
Lat by D R 9:27 South Long by D R 156:33

Remarks Sunday Dec 29th 1850
this Day thick rainy weather from W to North all the time have
too heading on different tacks so Ends Lat by D R 10:00 South Long by Chron

Remarks Monday Dec 30th 1850
First part thick rainy weather middle part the same latter part clear
kept the ship off S by E so Ends one sail in sight employed on ship duty
Lat by D R 10:50 South Long by D R 156:08

Remarks Tuesday Dec 31st 1850
this Day squally from N W with rain at times let the ship
the [illegible] all day [illegible] kept off S by E so Ends employed
in ship duty Lat by D R 11:48 South Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday Jan 1st 1851
this Day moderate winds from the North and pleasant
weather steering S S E so Ends same heading employed in ship
duty Lat by D 12:37 South Long by Chron

Remarks Thursday Jan 2nd 1851
First part moderate winds and pleasant weather from the North
middle part calms latter part light winds from East steering
South so Ends employed in ship duty
Lat by D 13:27 South

Remarks Friday Jan 3rd 1851
this Day light winds from East steering S by E so ends
employed in ship duty Lat by D 14:44 South Long by Chron

Remarks Saturday Jan 4th 1851
this day moderate winds from East steering S S E
so ends same heading Lat by D 15:05 Long by Chron 155:5[illegible]

Remarks Sunday Jan 5th 1851
this Day moderate winds from the East and pleasant
weather heading S S E with all sail set
Lat by D 17:18 South Long by Chron 157:18

Remarks Monday Jan 6th 1851
this Day moderate winds from East heading S S E Same
heading employed in ship duty
Lat by D 18:02 South Long by Chron 156:39 by Chron 156:5[illegible]

Remarks Tuesday Jan 7th 1851
this Day moderate winds and pleasant from East steering S S E
[illegible] to the West Lat by D 20:29 Long by Chron 156:30

Remarks on Board Ship [illegible] of Newport R. I.
Wednesday Jan 8th 1851
this Day Moderate winds from the East heading SW by S at 5 AM saw the Island of Mangeais Bearing SW dist 25 Miles kept off for the Island so Ends
Lat Obs Long by Chro

Remarks Thursday Jan 9th 1851
this Day Moderate winds and pleasant at 6 AM sent the Boat on shore to trade at [illegible] returned at 1 PM the Boat went on shore again to trade so Ends the Boat in shore trading

Remarks Friday Jan 10th 1851
this day moderate winds and pleasant weather the Boat on shore trading this Day the Captain [illegible] the Rev Mr Gill and family a passage to Roatonga the [illegible] to Mangea having some trouble at the Boat Bought 12 hogs 12 [illegible] of Potatoes some fruit &c

Remarks Saturday Jan 11th 1851
this day light winds from the East at 2 PM Rev Mr Gill and family came on Board at 3 PM kept the ship for Roatonga at 7 AM saw the Island Bearing W by N dist 40 Miles so Ends steering for the Island

Remarks Sunday Jan 12th 1851
this Day Moderate winds and pleasant at 5 PM hove to the wind at Day light kept off for the place at 9 AM Rev Mr Gill and family went on shore at 12 noon sent 40 bbls of casks for water so End

Remarks Monday Jan 13th 1851
this day strong winds and squally from East at 3 PM came off with the water and kept the ship to the southward so Ends with all sail employed in ship Duty
Lat by Obs 22.10 Long

Remarks Tuesday Jan 14th 1851
these 24 hours strong winds from the East heading South with all sail set employed in Ship Duty Lat Obs 24.19 Long by Chro

Remarks Wednesday Jan 15th 1851
this Day Moderate winds from East steering South with all sail employed in Ship Duty Lat Obs 25.42 South Long by Chro

Remarks Thursday Jan 16th 1851
all this day Moderate winds from East steering South employed in Mending boats Repairing sails &c &c
Lat Obs 27.40 Long

Remarks Friday Jan 17th 1851
this day Moderate winds from the East heading South employed in Repairing sails so Ends with all sail set
Lat Obs 29.25 South Long by Chro 162.00

Remarks Saturday Jan 18th 1851
this Day Moderate winds and pleasant weather from the E S E heading South with all sail set employed in Mending the [illegible] so Ends saw nothing
Lat Obs 3[illegible].22 South Long

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic of New Port Rhode Island

Sunday Jan 19th 1851
This day Commences with moderate winds from the E S E heading South with all Sail Set so Ends with the Same
Lat Obs 33:27 South Long by chr

Remarks Monday Jand 20th 1851
this day moderate winds from the E S E heading South at 8 AM Commence Breakeing Ship to kill rats So Ends with all Sail Set Lat Obs 34:05 South

Remarks Tuesday Jand 21st 1851
First part this day moderate winds at Sun set took off the hatches middle part Squally latter part calms employed in Ship duty Lat Obs 35:00 South Long by chr 168:18

Remarks Wednesday Jand 22nd 1851
this day calms employed in repairing Sails and Bending Spare Sails So Ends Lat Obs 35:40 South Long by chr 168:00

Remarks Thursday Jan 23rd 1851
First part this day light air from South heading E S E middle part moderate winds from S E heading E N E latter part the Same employed in repairing the foresail So Ends with all Sail Set
Lat Obs 36:01 South Long by chr 156:15 East

Remarks Friday Jand 24th 1851
this day moderate winds from S S E heading East with all Sail Set employed in repairing the foresail So Ends
Lat Obs 35:48 South Long by chron 163:48 East

Remarks Saturday Jand 25th 1851
First part this day moderate winds from S S E heading East middle part Strong winds latter part Strong winds and Squally So Ends employed in repairing Sails Lat Obs 36:00 South

Remarks Sunday Jand 26th 1851
First part this day Strong winds from South heading E S E middle part fresh gales from the South latter part fresh gales and Squally
Lat Obs 35:44 South Long by chr

Remarks Monday Jand 27th 1851
First part fresh gales and Squally middle part more moderate latter part calms So Ends employed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 37:10 South Long by chr 157 00

Remarks Tuesday Jan 28th 1851
First part this day calms middle part light breeze from West heading E by S latter part fresh winds from W N W heading E by S So Ends one Sail in sight employed in Ship duty Lat by Obs 37:57 South Long by chr 154:59 East

Remarks Wednesday Jan 29th 1851
this day fresh [illegible] from West heading East [illegible] main Sail and [illegible] Sail
Lat Obs [illegible] South Long by chr 151:13 East

[illegible] Board Ship Mechanic of Newport

Thursday Jan 30th 1851
[illegible] fresh gales from West Steering East So Ends
Same weather imployed in Ship Duty
Lat Obs 39:29 South Long by chro 147:58 West

Remarks Friday Jan 31st 1851
this day fresh gales from W S W Steering E by S so Ends Same
& Ship heading to the Southward imployed in Ship Duty
Lat Obs 39:42 South Long by chron 145:00 West

Remarks Saturday Feb 1st 1851
[illegible] fresh gales from West Steering
E S E Same weather imployed in Ship Duty
Lat Obs 40:44 South Long by chron 00 by D R 142:30 West

Remarks Sunday Feb 2nd 1851
First part this day fresh gales from the Southward Steering E by S 1/2 S
middle part more moderate latter part light winds and thick
foggy weather So Ends with all Sail Set Same Weather
Lat by D R 41:50 South Long by chro 139:32 West

Remarks Monday Feb 3rd 1851
this day strong winds from N N W with thick rainy weather
Steering E by S 1/2 S with all Sail Set imployed in Ship Duty Same Weather
Lat by D R 42:57 South Long by D R 136:15 West

Remarks Tuesday Feb 4th 1851
First part this day strong winds from N N W Steering E S E and thick
rainy weather Middle part the Same latter part more Moderate and clear weather
so End with all Sail Set imployed in Ship Duty Same Weather
Lat Obs 43:55 South Long by chro 133:27 West

Remarks Wednesday Feb 5th 1851
First part this day Moderate winds from West Steering E by S
Middle part the Same latter part rainy So Ends imployed in Ship Duty
Lat by D R 44:50 South Long by D R 130:20 West

Remarks Thursday Feb 6th 1851
First part this day rainy Middle part the Same latter part Moderate
winds and clear weather from West Steering E by S so Ends imployed in Ship Duty
Lat Obs 45:35 South Long by chron 127:00 by lunar 126:54 West

Remarks Friday Feb 7th 1851
this Day Moderate winds from West Steering E S E with all Sail Set
So Ends imployed in Ship Duty Same Weather
Lat Obs 46:29 South Long by chro 124:48 West

Remarks Saturday Feb 8th 1851
First part this day Moderate winds from W S W Steering E S E Middle
part fresh winds from W N W latter part Strong gales from
the North So Ends imployed in Ship Duty
Lat Obs 47:40 South Long by chro 121:50 West

Remarks Sunday Feb 9th 1851
First part this day strong gales from the North and [illegible]
middle part more Moderate latter light winds from
N W Steering E S E under all Sail So Ends
Lat Obs 49:00 Long by chro 118:25

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic of Newport

Monday Feb 10th 1851
this Day Commences with Moderate winds from N W Steering East Middle part the Same
Latter part Moderate with from West with rain So Ends with all Sail Set implayed
in Ship Duty Lat Obs 49:20 South Long by Chron 114:52 West

Remarks Tuesday Feb 11th/1851
this Day Commences with moderate winds from the West Steering East Middle
part the Same Latter part fresh winds and Squally from W N W So Ends
implayed in Ship Duty Lat Obs 50:19 Long by Chron 111:22 West

Remarks Wednesday Feb 12th 1851
First part this Day Strong winds from W N W Steering E by S Middle part
the Same Latter part fresh gales from West and Squally So Ends implayed in
Ship Duty Lat Obs 51:20 South Long by Chron 107:44 West

Remarks Thursday Feb 13th/1851
this Day fresh gales from the West Steering East under Double reef Topsail
So Ends implayed in Ship Duty Lat Obs ~~52~~ 21 South Long by Chron 102:21 West

Remarks Friday 14th 1851
First this Day fresh gales from S W Steering E by S Middle part the Same
Latter part More Moderate made all Sail So Ends implayed in Ship Duty
Lat Obs 52:39 South Long by Chron 99:19 West

Remarks Saturday Feb 15th 1851
this Day Moderate winds from West and thick weather Steering E by S
So Ends implayed in Ship Duty Lat 53:20 South Long by Chron 95:15 West

Remarks Sunday Feb 16th 1851
this Day Moderate winds from S W with thick weather Steering
E by S Saw nothing So Ends this Day Lat Obs 54:26 South Long by Chron 91:12 West

Remarks Monday Feb 17th 1851
this Day Commences with Moderate winds from W S W and thick weather
Steering E by S with all Sail Set Latter part the Same So Ends implayed in Ship
Duty Saw nothing Lat by D R 55:18 South Long by Chron 87:57 West

Remarks Tuesday Feb 18th 1851
First part this Day Moderate winds from W S W and thick weather
Steering East Latter part the Same So Ends implayed in Ship Duty
Lat by D R 55:34 South Long by D R 84:18 West

Remarks Wednesday Feb 19th 1851
this Day Moderate winds from W N W Steering East with all Sail Set
So Ends with thick weather implayed in Ship Duty
Lat by D R 55:54 South Long by D R 80:30 West

Remarks Thursday Feb 20th 1851
First part this Day Moderate winds from N W Steering East Middle part
the Same Latter part fresh wind and thick weather from N N W Steering
E by N under 2 reef Topsail So Ends Saw Nothing implayed in Ship Duty
Lat by D R 56:30 South Long by D R 76:20 West

Remarks Friday Feb 21st 1851
First part this Day fresh winds from N W Steering East Middle part the Same Latter part more moderate and more Steered
E by S So Ends implayed in Ship Duty Lat Obs 57:46 South Long by Chron [illegible] West

Remarks On Board Ship Mechanic of Newport

Saturday Feb 22nd 1851

First part this day moderate wind from N W steering E N E Middle part winds from Southward and squally latter part fresh gales took in fore and mizen topsail so ends winds from N W with very very squally Latt 57.23 South Long by chron 58.36 West

Remarks Sunday Feb 23rd 1851

First part this day very gales from the West with very very squalls kept the ship off E N E fore wing fore and main topsail and reef foresail to fore topmast staysail Middle part the same latter more moderate winds from West steering N E So ends making sail Latt Obs 56.16 South Long by chron 61.29 West

Remarks Monday Feb 24th 1851

First part this day moderate winds from N N W steering N E by N Middle part calms latter part fresh wind from SW steering N N E with all sail set So Ends saw [illegible] heading S S W employed in ship duty Lat Obs 55.25 South Long by chron 61.30 West

Remarks Tuesday Feb 25th 1851

this day fresh winds from West and squally weather steering N E by N So ends the ship under double reef topsails Lat Obs 53.53 South Long by chron 60.00 West

Remarks Wednesday Feb 26th 1851

First part this day fresh winds from West steering N E by N N Middle part more moderate latter part light winds and pleasant weather so ends saw nothing employed in ship duty

Lat Obs 52.23 South Long by chron 65.40 West

Remarks Thursday Feb 27th 1851

this day light wind & pleasant weather steering N E with all sail set employed in repairing the old main topsail so ends saw nothing

Lat Obs 51.20 South Long by chron 54.58 West

Remarks Friday Feb 28th 1851

this day moderate winds partly from the Westward and pleasant weather steering N E with all sail set bent the old main topsail so ends employed in ship duty saw nothing Lat Obs 50.06 South Long by chron 51.27 West

Remarks Saturday March 1st 1851

this day fresh winds from the West and pleasant weather steering N E with all sail set employed in repairing the old foresail so ends

[illegible] 48.40 Long by chron 48.10 West

Remarks Sunday March 2nd 1851

this day moderate winds from West steering N E with all sail set so ends saw nothing Latt Obs 47.45 South Long by chron 45.18 West

Remarks Monday March 3rd 1851

this day commences with moderate winds from West steering N E Middle part the same latter part light airs from the N W heading N E with all sail set employed in repairing old [illegible] Boats &c Latt Obs 46.46 South Long by chron 43.25

Remarks Tuesday March 4th 1851

First part this day light wind from N W steering N E Middle part fresh winds from West steering N E by N So Ends employed in ship duty

Lat Obs 45.26 South Long by chron 40.52 West

Remarks Wednesday March 5th 1851

this Day fresh winds from West steering N E by N with all sail set So Ends employed in repairing old [illegible] and the Boats &c Latt Obs 43.44 Long by chron 37.40

Remarks Thursday March 6th 1851

this day strong winds from N N W steering N E by N so ends the ship under short sail Latt Obs 42.15 South Long by 35.00 West

Remarks on Board Ship Mechanic of Newport R I

Friday March 7th 1851
First part this day fresh gales from N.W. steering N E Middle part [illegible] Moderate latter part commences with strong gales and squally weather from the south steering N.E. b N. under close reef Topsails So Ends
Lat Obs 41:00 South Long by chron 34.20 West

Remarks Saturday March 8th 1851
this day Commences with fresh gales from South steering N.N.E at 5 P.M. commences with very heavy Squalls and A heavy sea. took in the Mizzen Topsail and reef the foresail. at 7 goose wing the Main Topsail. at 8 goose wing the fore Topsail at 10 took in the Main Topsail. going at 10½ knots Scudding before the wind and sea going at the rate 10 miles per hour. at 12 A M shipped A sea over the Sternd and took the Larboard boat at the crans and brought in luff to the wind with Larboard tacks on board clewed up the lee clew of fore Topsail and hauled up the fore it blowing so hard that we could not furl them sending up one watch on the Main Topsail yard to furl the lee clew of the main Topsail but they could not [illegible] them up long and let them be till day light. at day light found the outer Bob stay broke and found the stanchion gone to the fore [illegible] the gale still blowing very heavy the rail being broke and fore & Main Topsail being blown to pieces below the close reef furl the fore sail and get 2 parts of cutting fall from the foremast head to the end of the Bow sprit for A preventer in case of the bow sprit going and for the preservation of the foremast after the ship laying setting the try works over board which we finish by noon So Ends this day with very heavy gales Lat by Obs 39.20 South
Long by chron 34.10 West

Remarks Sunday March 9th 1851
this day commences with heavy gales and squalls and heavy sea at 6 P M set the fore Topmast staysail and Mizzen staysail at 9 commence moderating Keep the Ship N N E and set the fore sail and remaining part of the Main Topsail at day light Moderate winds clearance with A heavy swell running from the south the ship heading N E b N So Ends Lat Obs 38.02 South Long by chron 34.00

Remarks Monday March 10th 1851
this day Mostly calms employed in repairing the Main Topsail & repairing the waist boat, so Ends this day.
Lat Obs 37:24 South Long by chron 33:40 West

Remarks Tuesday March 11th 1851
First and Middle part of this day calms latter part Moderate winds from N E heading E S E So Ends finish the Main Topsail and [illegible] A employed in ship duty Lat Obs 37.00 Long by chron 33.00

Remarks Wednesday March 12th 1851
First part this day Moderate winds from N E Middle and latter part fresh gales from North to N E heading on different tacks under close reef Main Topsail and course So Ends employed in ship duty Lat Obs Long by chron

Remarks Thursday March 13th 1851
this day commences with fresh winds from N. E. heading E S E at 10 P M the wind hauled suddenly to S W keep the ship N E latter part fresh gales from S W steering N. E. So Ends employed in ship duty Lat Obs 35:40 South Long by chron 32.10 West

Remarks Friday March 14th 1851
this day Commences with fresh gales from the S W steering N E Middle and latter part Moderate winds and pleasant this day lost the fore Topsail yard down to prepare So Ends employed in repairing fore Topsail & Topsail yard
Lat Obs 35.07 Long by chron 31.37 West

Remarks On Board Ship [illegible] of [illegible]

Saturday March 15th 1851
This day Moderate winds and pleasant weather from S.W. Steering N.N.E. this day sent up the fore Topsail yard and bent the sail So Ends employed in Ship's Duty Lat Obs 33.55 South Long by chron 30.52

Remarks Sunday March 16th 1851
This day Moderate winds from S.W. and pleasant weather Steering N by E So Ends with all sail set Lat Obs 32.37 South Long by chron 30.30 West

Remarks Monday 17th 1851
First part this day Commences with Moderate winds from S.W. Steering N by E Middle part wind from N.W. latter part fresh gales from North heading N.E. double reef Topsails So Ends employed in Ship Duty Lat by D R 32.17 Long by D R 29.46 West

Remarks Tuesday March 18th 1851
First part this day Commences with fresh gales from the North at 5 P.M. had a heavy squall from West took in all sail Middle part calms latter Moderate breeze from [illegible] steering North So Ends employed in Ship Duty
Lat Obs 31.00 South Long by chron 29.32 West

Remarks Wednesday March 19th 1851
This day Moderate winds from S.W. Steering N by E with all sail set employed in repairing sails and fitting Ship &c
Lat Obs 29.13 South Long by chron 29.00 West

Remarks Thursday March 20th 1851
This day Moderate winds from the S.E. steering N.N.E with all sail set sent down the cross Jack yard and repaired it and sent it up So Ends employed in Ship Duty Lat Obs 27.25 South Long by chron 28.40

Remarks Friday March 21st 1851
This day Moderate winds from East Steering N.N.E. with all sail set So Ends employed in Ship Duty
Lat Obs 25.24 South Long by chron 28.50 West

Remarks Saturday March 22nd 1851
First part this day Moderate winds from East Steering N.N.E Middle part Moderate winds from N.E heading N.W. latter part calms employed in Ship Duty So Ends at 6 am [illegible] Barque Steering South Lat Obs 24.44 South Long by chron 29.18 West

Remarks Sunday March 23rd 1851
First part this day calms So Ends [illegible]
this day John Governan for Mutinous Conduct and disobedience of orders in the following way while working of Ship in the morning Mr Jones the second officer whose watch it was on deck ordered him to go aft he not going Mr Jones took hold of him to show him the way but in stead of going he raised the broom saying he would nock his brains out on deck Mr Jones hove him on deck and held him till the Capt came on deck the Capt had him put in irons he having made several threats with the capt & my self
So Ends John Governan in irons and is to forfeit his Wages while off duty
Lat Obs 24.28 South Long by ch

Remarks Monday March 24th 1851
First part this day calms Middle and latter part light airs from the East heading N.N.E So Ends employed in Ship Duty
Lat Obs 23.47 Long by chron
this day John Governan off duty

Remarks on Board Ship [illegible] of [illegible]

Tuesday March 25th 1851
this day Moderate winds from E.N.E. heading North with all Sail
set So Ends imployed in Ship duty John Governor in [illegible] of duty
Latt Obs 23:05 South Long by chron 29-50 West

Remarks Wednesday March 26th 1851
this Day Moderate winds from E.N.E. heading North with
all Sail Set saw A Ship Steering to the Southward So Ends imployed
in Ship duty John Governe of duty Latt Ob 22:11 South Long by chron 30:25

Remarks Thursday March 27th 1851
this day Moderate winds from E.N.E. heading North with all sail
set saw A Ship Steering S.S.W. So Ends imployed in Ship duty
this Day John Governor return to his duty
Latt Ob 20.58 South Long by chron 31:15 West

Remarks Friday March 28th 1851
this Day Moderate winds from E.N.E. heading North saw A Ship
steering to the Southward So Ends imployed in Ship duty
Lat Ob 19..03 South Long by chron 31..27 West

Remarks Saturday March 29th 1851
this Day Moderate winds from E.N.E heading North this Day sent up
fore Main & Mizen Royals So End with all Sail Set saw A Ship steering
South imployed in Ship duty Lat 17..30 South Long by chron 31..40 West

Remarks Sunday March 30th 1851
All this day Moderate winds from E.N.E. heading North At 11 A.M. Spoke Ship Emperor
of Plymouth Bound to Sydney So Ends with all Sail Set
Latt Obs 15..57 South Long by chron 32:00 West

Remarks Monday March 31st 1851
this Day Moderate winds from E.N.E heading North with all Sail
Set So Ends imployed in Ship duty Saw 3 Ships steering to the Southward
Lat Obs 14..09 South Long by chron 32..18 West

Remarks Tuesday April 1st 1851
this Day Moderate winds from the East heading N.N.E with all Sail
Set So Ends imployed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 13..01 South Long by chron 32..08 West

Remarks Wednesday April 2nd 1851
this Day Moderate winds from East heading N.N.E with all Sail set
saw A Brig steering to the North saw A Bark steering S.S.W So Ends
imployed in Ship duty Latt Ob 11..23 South Long by chron 32..00 West

Remarks Thursday April 3rd 1851
this Day Moderate winds from East steering North with
all Sail Set So Ends this Day imployed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 9..34 South Long by chron 32.18 West

Remarks (Friday April 4th 1851)
[illegible] this Day Moderate winds from East steering
N by W Middle part the same latter part steering N.W.
with all Sail set saw several Sails So Ends imployed
in Ship duty Latt Obs 8..07 South Long by chron 33..59

Remarks Saturday April 5th 1851
First part this Day Moderate winds from East
steering N.W. At 3 P.M. saw the Coast of Brazil Bearing
N.N.W Dist 25 miles at 5 P.M. Keep the North So Ends
imployed in Ship duty the Coast of Brazil in sight
Lat 6..29 Long by chron 34..13 W

Remarks on [illegible] Ship [illegible] of [illegible]

Sunday April 6th 1851
this day Moderate winds from East Steering North and N. N. W
with all sail set So Ends this day
Lat Sth 4..30 South Long by chron 35..03

Remarks Monday April 7th 1851
this day Moderate winds from East Steering N. N. W with all
sail set So Ends employed in Ship duty
Lat 3..03 South Long by chron 36..18 West

Remarks Tuesday April 8th 1857
this day Moderate winds North from N E heading N. N. W
with all sail set employed in Ship duty
Lat 2.00 South Long by chron 37..47 West

Remarks Wednesday April 9th 1851
this day Moderate winds from N. E heading N. N. W with
all sail set So Ends employed in Ship duty
Lat 1..0[illegible] South Long by chron 38..10 West

Remarks Thursday April 10th 1851
this day Moderate winds from N E Steering N. N. W with all
sail set So Ends employed in Ship duty
Lat 00.15 North Long by chron 40..15

Remarks Friday April 11th 1851
this day Moderate winds from the N. E heading N. N. W with
all sail set So Ends employed in Ship duty
Lat 00..55 North Long by chron 42..10 West

Remarks Saturday April 12th 1851
this day Moderate winds from the N. E. heading N. N. W
with all sail set employed in Ship duty
Lat 03..30 North Long by chron 42..56

Remarks Sunday April 13th 1851
this day Moderate winds and pleasant weather heading
N. N. W. with all sail set Lat 04..56 North Long by chron 43..27 West

Remarks Monday April 14th 1851
this day Moderate winds from N. E by N. heading N. W. by N
with all sail set employed in Ship duty
Lat 06..18 North Long by chron 44..27 West

Remarks Tuesday April 15th 1851
this day Moderate winds from N. E heading N. N. W with
all sail set employed in Ship duty So End this day
Lat 07..55 North Long by chron 46..10 West

Remarks Wednesday April 15th 1851
this day Moderate winds from N E heading N. N. W with all
sail set employed painting tarring &c &c So Ends
Lat 09..33 Long by chron 47..14

Remarks Thursday April 17th 1857
this day Moderate winds from N. E. heading N. N. W with all sail set
employed in painting and tarring &c &c So Ends Saw Nothing
Lat 11..35 North Long by chron 48..51

Remarks on Board Ship [illegible] of [illegible]
Friday April 18th 1851
this Day Moderate winds from E.N.E Steering N.W.
with all sail set employed in painting and tarring
to Ends Same Something lat Ob 12.57 North long by chron 5[illegible]..02 West

Remarks Saturday April 19th 1851
this Day light wind and pleasant weather from E.N.E Steering
N.W.by.N with all sail set employed in painting Tarring &c
So Ends lat Ob 14..05 long by chron 5[illegible]..30 West

Remarks Sunday April 20th 1851
this Day Moderate winds from E.N.E Steering N.W. with all sail
set Saw Brig heading to the Southward So ends This Day
lat Ob 15..[illegible] North long by chron 52..50

Remarks Monday April 21th 1851
this Day Moderate winds and pleasant weather from E.N.E
Steering N.W. with all sail set Saw A Ship Steering to the Southward
employed in cleaning Ship for painting
lat Ob 16..13 North long by chron 53..52 West

Remarks Tuesday April 22nd 1851
this Day Moderate winds from East Steering N.W. with all sail
set employed in cleaning Ship Saw A Ship Steering to the West
So Ends lat Ob 17..25 long by chron 55..17 West

Remarks Wednesday April 23th 1851
this Day Moderate winds from E.N.E Steering N.W.
with all sail set employed in Ships Duty Saw A
Sail ~~Steering~~ N.W. So Ends lat Ob 18.32 North long by chron 57..00

Remarks Thursday April 24th 1851
this Day Moderate winds from East Steering N.W. with
all Sail set Saw A Ship Steering to the N.E. So Ends employed
in painting Ship outside
lat Ob 19..25 North long by chron 57..58 West

Remarks Friday April 25th 1851
this Day Moderate winds and fine weather Steering N.W. with
all Sail set So Ends finish painting out side
lat Ob 20..19 North long by chron 58..49 West

Remarks Saturday April 26th 1851
this Day Moderate winds from S.E Steering N.W. with
all Sail set employed in painting &c &c So Ends this Day
lat Ob 21..11 North long by chron 59..50 West

Remarks Sunday April 27th 1851
this Day Moderate winds from S.E Steering N.W. with all
Sail set Saw A Ship Steering to the N.E So Ends
lat Ob 22..15 North long by chron 61..00

Remarks Monday April 28 1851
First part Moderate winds from S.E middle part the same
Steering N.W. with all sail set latter part [illegible] Spoke
A Schooner 12 days from [illegible] So Ends employed in painting
Ship in side lat Ob 23.05 long by chron 62.57

Remarks Tuesday April 29th 1851
First and middle part this Day calm latter part light air from
the S [illegible] Steering N.W. with all sail set employed in painting &c &c lat Ob 23:30 long by chron 63:40 [illegible]

Proceedings on Board Ship Mechanic of Boston

Wednesday April 30th 1851
First part this Day calms Middle part Moderate winds from East latter part fresh breeze from N E steering S. W. by W. so ends imployed in painting Lat Obs 24..12 North Long by chron 64..00 West

Remarks Thursday May 1st 1851
this Day Moderate winds from East steering W N W by W with all Sail set imployed in Ship duty so ends [illegible]
Lat Obs 25..37 North Long by chron 64..39 West

Remarks Friday May 2nd 1851
this Day winds from N E steering W N W by W with all Sail set imployed in setting fitting Ship &c &c so Ends [illegible]
Lat Obs 26..47 North Long by chron 65..34 West

Remarks Saturday May 3th 1851
First part this Day Moderate winds from S E Middle part the Same latter part winds from North heading W.N.W. So Ends imployed in Ship Duty
Latt Obs 28..00 North Long by chron 67..01 West

Remarks Sunday May 4th 1851
this Day Moderate winds from the East steering N W by W With all Sail set Spoke Schooner Cella of Yarmouth bound to Boston
So Ends Lat Obs 28..52 North Long by chron 67..57 West

Remarks Monday May 5th 1851
First part this Day Moderate winds from East Middle part from S S E steering N.N.W. latter part winds from S W So Ends imployed in repairing the Mainsail Lat Obs 30..11 North Long by chron 67..25 West

Remarks Tuesday May 6th 1851
First part this Day Moderate winds from S W steering N.N.W. at 10 A.M the winds hauled round North latter part thick weather and raining so Ends
Lat Obs 30. by D.R. 31..20 North Long by chron

Remarks Wednesday May 7th 1851
First part this Day raining Middle and latter parts fresh gales from North heading W.N.W. under reefed Main topsail and foresail So Ends
Latt Obs 31..40 North Long by chron 71..33 West

Remarks Thursday May 8th 1851
First part this Day fresh winds Middle part more Moderate from North heading W.N.W. latter part calms So Ends Latt Obs 31..50 Long by chron 72..08 West

Remarks Friday 9th 1851
Most these 24 hours calms imployed bending sails painting and other small jobs Lat Obs 32..09 Long by chron 72..05

Remarks Saturday May 10th 1851
this Day commences with calms Middle and latter part light winds from South steering North with all sail set imployed in Ship duty
Lat Obs 32..55 North Long by chron 72..00

Remarks Sunday May 11th 1851
Light Airs Mostly from Southward Lat Obs 33.35 N Long by Chron 72 10 West

Ship Mechanic Bound to Newport R Island

Remarks Monday May 12th 1851
Strong Winds from S.W. Latter Part from West. Lost sight of
Gulph Weed which Indicates that We are in the edge of the Stream
Passed a Dutch Ship Bound to Eastward Lat Obs 35.49 N Long Chron 72 15 W
The Mate Mr. DeBlois, quite Sick. and has been so since the 6th of this Mth

Remarks Tuesday May 13th 1851
First Part strong winds at W.N.W. Middle and Latter part
Light Airs from Northward, G. Stream setting us to Eastward
about 3 knots pr hour Spoke and Boarded Brig Primrose
to get Medicine for Mr DeBlois succeeded in getting what I wanted
for Him He being More unwell Lat Obs 36.56 N Long Chron 71.00 West

Remarks Wednesday May 14th 1851.
All this day Strong Winds from the Westward steering on the Wind
to Northward Several Sails in sight Lat Obs 38.46 Long
Chron 72.00 Course & Dist to Montauk Point N1/4E Dist 138 Ms
The Mate Considerably Better to day

Remarks Thursday May 15th 1851
First Part. Light from West Middle and Latter Part Strong from
N.N.W and N under Close Reefs and Mainsail in. at Noon
More Moderate wind hauling N.N.E. Lat Obs 38.56 Long Chron 72 50 West
Course and Dist to Montauk. N by E3/4 E Dist 136 Miles

Remarks Friday May 16th 1851
First part this day strong winds from South heading N.W. & W. under close
Reefs Topsails and Mainsail & Jib Middle part calms Latter part moderate
air from East steering N.b.E with all sail set several sail
in sight So Ends employed in Ship Duty
Lat Obs 39-11 North Long by chron 73..18 West

Remarks Saturday May 17th 1851
First part this Day light air from the East Middle part strong winds
from S.W. steering N.N.E at 9 PM we saw Long Island bearing
N.N.E dist 24 Miles Latter strong S.W. winds heading Along Shore
for Montauk light So Ends several sails in sight
Lat Obs 40-50 North Long by chron 72..12 West

List of the Officers and Crew on board Ship Mechanic and the number of whales seen

Oliver Potter	Master	11	
Joshua Davis		11	
George L Deblois		11	
Christian Nelson		1111	
John Keltin		11	Discharged
John Silva	Boat S		
Jim Kanacker	Boat S		
Charles Tolman	Boat S		Discharged
James Moore	Cooper		Discharged
Williqm Offit	Cook		
Calvin Fuller	Steward		
Henry Wilson	Seaman		Discharged
William Mowry			
William Reed			Discharged
Henry Firth			Discharged
William Smith			Runaway
David Blake		1	
Joe Francisco			
Perry Cole			
Peter Ganing			
James Cannger			
William Harison			Runaway
Christopher Noeth			Runaway
David Kitrick			Dicharged
Francisco Silva			
John Adams			
Charles Austin			

List of Men-Comers and goers on the Voyage

Oscar	Stroud	Boat S	Discharged
John	Maniece	Boat S	Discharged
William	Marble		Discharged
John	Atkins		Discharged
Henry	Damon	H	Discharged
Bill	Mowee		Discharged